Series F4P
User’s Manual

96mm x 96mm Process Controller (1/4 DIN)
with Guided Setup and Programming

WATLOW
1241 Bundy Boulevard, Winona, Minnesota USA
Phone: +1 (507) 454-5300, Fax: +1 (507) 452-4507  http://www.watlow.com

English

0600-0032-0013 Rev E
August 2011
Safety Information

We use note, caution and warning symbols throughout this book to draw your attention to important operational and safety information.

A “NOTE” marks a short message to alert you to an important detail.

A “CAUTION” safety alert appears with information that is important for protecting your equipment and performance. Be especially careful to read and follow all cautions that apply to your application.

A “WARNING” safety alert appears with information that is important for protecting you, others and equipment from damage. Pay very close attention to all warnings that apply to your application.

The safety alert symbol, ! (an exclamation point in a triangle) precedes a general CAUTION or WARNING statement.

The electrical hazard symbol, ⚡ (a lightning bolt in a triangle) precedes an electric shock hazard CAUTION or WARNING safety statement.

Technical Assistance

If you encounter a problem with your Watlow controller, review your configuration information to verify that your selections are consistent with your application: inputs; outputs; alarms; limits; etc. If the problem persists after checking the configuration of the controller, you can get technical assistance from your local Watlow representative (see back cover), or in the U.S., dial +1 (507) 494-5656 between 7 a.m. and 5 p.m., Central Standard Time (CST). Ask for an Applications Engineer. Please have the following information available when calling:

- Complete model number
- All configuration information
- User’s Manual
- Diagnostic menu readings

Your Comments

We welcome your comments or suggestions on this user’s manual. Please send them to: Technical Writer, Watlow Winona, 1241 Bundy Blvd., P.O. Box 5580, Winona, Minnesota, USA 55987-5580; telephone: +1 (507) 454-5300; fax: +1 (507) 452-4507.

©Copyright 2003 by Watlow Winona, Inc. All rights reserved. (2328)
# Series F4P: Table of Contents

## Operating the Controller

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Setup Steps</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Operating from the Front Panel</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Keys, Displays and Lights</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guided Programming</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Custom Main Page</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto and Manual Operation</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Troubleshooting, Alarms and Errors</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Programming the Controller

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Operations Page</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Clear an Alarm or Error</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Autotune PID</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edit PID</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple PID Sets</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cascade</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Setup Page</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parameter Setup Order</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Customizing the Main Page</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Static Messages</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Factory Page</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Security</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diagnostics</td>
<td>5.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calibration</td>
<td>5.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Chapter 6: Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pages, Menus and Parameters</td>
<td>6.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Main Page</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operations Page Parameter Table</td>
<td>6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Setup Page Parameter Table</td>
<td>6.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Factory Page Parameter Table</td>
<td>6.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Chapter 7: Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inputs</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control Methods</td>
<td>7.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other Features</td>
<td>7.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alarms</td>
<td>7.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Features</td>
<td>7.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Features in Enhanced Series F4P Controller</td>
<td>7.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Installation and Wiring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Installation and Wiring</td>
<td>8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wiring the F4P Controller</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>9.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exception Responses</td>
<td>9.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modbus Registers (Alphabetical)</td>
<td>9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modbus Registers (Numerical)</td>
<td>9.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Appendix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifications</td>
<td>A.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ordering Information</td>
<td>A.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Declaration of Conformity</td>
<td>A.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glossary</td>
<td>A.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Index</td>
<td>A.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Software Map</td>
<td>A.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>About Watlow and Warranty Information</td>
<td>Inside Back Cover</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A downloadable electronic copy of this user manual is available free of charge through Watlow's web site: http://www.watlow.com/literature/prodtechinfo
Chapter One: Introduction

Watlow’s Series F4P, 96mm by 96mm (1/4 DIN) Temperature/Process controllers are easy to set up, program and operate in the most demanding applications. The F4P Temperature/Process controller includes:

- four-line, high resolution LCD display;
- guided setup software;
- context-sensitive information key;
- 16-bit microprocessor;
- universal and digital inputs.

Inputs and Outputs

1 or 3 Universal Analog Inputs  →  2 Control Outputs
4 Digital Inputs  →  2 Alarm Outputs
1 Communication Input/Output  →  2 Retransmit Outputs (optional)

Figure 1.1 — Series F4P Inputs and Outputs (Standard, 1 input, F4P _ _ _ _ AA _ _ _ _; and Enhanced, 3 inputs, F4P _ _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _).
Setup Steps

Your Series F4P may arrive as an independent unit or already installed in other equipment. The steps below may or may not apply to all units. The Series F4P software can be locked with different types of security. See Chapter 5, Factory Page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What to do</th>
<th>How to do it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1 Install and wire the controller.</strong></td>
<td>See Chapter 8, Installation and Wiring. (This step will not be necessary if the Series F4P is already installed in equipment.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2 Configure the controller to suit your application.</strong></td>
<td>Learn to navigate the software in Chapter 2, Operating from the Front Panel, and then go to Chapter 4, Setup Page. For background, you may also want to refer to Chapter 7, Features. (This step may not be necessary if the Series F4P is already installed in the equipment.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3 Tune the system and set alarm set points.</strong></td>
<td>See Chapter 3, Operations Page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4 Establish a set point for static set point control.</strong></td>
<td>See Chapter 3, Operations Page.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The ❱ Key

During all these steps, the Information Key will summon helpful definitions and setup tips. Just position the cursor next to the item you want to know more about, then press the key. Press it again to return to your task.
Chapter Two: Navigation and Operating from the Front Panel

Displays and Indicator Lights ............................................. 2.2
Guided Programming ......................................................... 2.3
Custom Main Page ............................................................. 2.3
Auto and Manual Operation .............................................. 2.3
Troubleshooting Alarms and Errors ............................... 2.4

Series F4P software is organized into four sections called “pages.” The Main Page is the central, default page that displays status information on the lower display. To get to the other pages, you must begin in the Main Page.

![Diagram of page navigation]

**Note:** Access to the software is limited while the controller is autotuning (Setup and Factory pages are not accessible).

The Main Page presents error messages, static messages and the status of inputs, outputs and depending on the Custom Main Page, parameter settings in the Setup Page.

Scroll to the bottom of the Main Page to reach the other pages.

When you exit the Setup or Factory Page, the controller prompts you to restore the old settings or save the new ones.

Figure 2.1 — Page Navigation.
Keys, Displays and Lights

- **Upper Display**: Displays Channel 1 actual process values during operation. Displays error information if errors occur.
- **Active Output Status Lights**: Lit when the corresponding controller channel output is active.
- **Alarm Output Status Lights**: Lit during an alarm state.
- **Communications Status Light**: Blinks when the controller sends or receives data.
- **Scroll Bar**: Indicates that more information exists above or below. Use Up and Down keys.
- **Up and Down Keys**: Press to move the cursor (►), increase or decrease a value or change a letter in a name.
- **To Clear an Alarm or Error**: In an alarm condition, the alarm status light will be lit. An alarm message will appear on the Main Page if configured to do so. To silence the alarm, move the cursor to the alarm message and press the Right key. A message will confirm the alarm silencing, and the alarm status light will turn off.

After correcting the condition that caused the error or alarm, return to the error or alarm message on the Main Page, and press the Right key again. A message will confirm that the alarm is unlatched.

Figure 2.2 — Series F4P Displays and Indicator Lights.

- **Main Page**
  - Go to Operations
  - Go to Setup
  - Go to Factory

- **Lower Display**: Guides setup and operation, displays status information.
- **Cursor (►)**: Points to the selected parameter or present value. Moves via the Up, Down, Right and Left keys.
- **Auto/Manual Status Light (Indicates mode status)**:
  - Lit when in manual mode.
  - Blinks for 10 seconds after key pressed, while user can change mode.
  - Not lit during automatic mode.
- **Auto/Manual Key**: Press to toggle between auto (closed-loop) and manual (open-loop) control.
- **Information Key**: Press for tips and definitions, press again to return to the original task.
- **Left and Right Keys**: Press Right key to select the item to the right of the cursor (►) and proceed to the next screen. Press Left key to move left or exit.
- **To Clear an Alarm or Error**: In an alarm condition, the alarm status light will be lit. An alarm message will appear on the Main Page if configured to do so. To silence the alarm, move the cursor to the alarm message and press the Right key. A message will confirm the alarm silencing, and the alarm status light will turn off.

After correcting the condition that caused the error or alarm, return to the error or alarm message on the Main Page, and press the Right key again. A message will confirm that the alarm is unlatched.
Guided Programming

The Series F4P software guides users through most tasks. To accomplish a task, simply proceed through the sequence of parameters. For each parameter, choose the appropriate option or establish the value, then press the Right key to proceed to the parameter on the next screen. The task is complete when you return to the initial menu.

1. Use ▼ or ▲ to move the cursor to select an item in a list.
2. Press the Right key ▶.
3. Enter the value and make a choice.
4. Press ▶ again.
5. Repeat until you return to the original list.

To change a specific, single parameter, proceed through the parameter sequence without changing values until you reach that parameter, then make your change. After changing the value, you may back out of the sequence by pressing the Left key or continue on through the sequence by pressing the Right key. When you exit the page, you must choose to Save Changes or Restore Values.

Custom Main Page

The Main Page shows error messages; input and output status; and allows access to controller software. You can customize the Main Page to display chosen information by going to the Setup Page, Custom Main Page Menu. (See Chapter 4, Setup Page, for instructions.)

Auto and Manual Operation

The Series F4P controller can function as a **static set point** controller (auto mode); or the user can directly control the outputs (manual mode).

In the static set point mode, the Series F4P can only be operated in a closed-loop configuration.

The Auto/Manual Indicator Light is on when the controller is in manual mode. To toggle between manual and auto mode, first press the Auto/Manual key ▶, then confirm your selection in the lower display. The indicator light will flash after you press ▶ until you confirm your choice or 10 seconds have elapsed. While in manual mode you can adjust the output power level for process outputs or turn relay or open collector outputs on or off.

**WARNING:** Only authorized and qualified personnel should change the set point on the controller. Failure to comply with these recommendations may result in damage to equipment and property and injury to personnel.

Static Set Point Control

When the Series F4P is in static set point mode:
- The Upper Display shows the actual process temperature of input 1.
- The Lower Display shows the default or user-configured Main Page.

To operate the Series F4P as a static set point controller, select SP1 in the Main Page then use the Up and Down keys to adjust the set point.

Limits may be placed on the set point in the Set Point Low Limit and Set Point High Limit parameters (Setup Page > Analog Input 1).

**Note:** All control activity stops when you enter the Setup Page, Analog Input, Digital Input, Control Output, Alarm Output and Retransmit menus.

**Note:** See also differential set point and ratio set point.
## Troubleshooting

### Power
- No displays.
- ▪ Power to unit off.
- ▪ Fuse blown.
- ▪ Breaker tripped.
- ▪ Safety Interlock door switch, etc., activated.
- ▪ Separate system limit control latched.
- ▪ Wiring open.
- ▪ Input power incorrect.

**Corrective Action**
- ▪ Check switches, fuses, breakers, interlocks, limits, connectors, etc. for energized conditions and proper connection.
- ▪ Measure power for required level. Check part number for input power required.
- ▪ Check wire size.
- ▪ Check for bad connections.

### Communications
- Unit will not communicate.
- ▪ Address parameter incorrectly set.
- ▪ Baud rate parameter incorrectly set or incorrect protocol. Use Modbus RTU, 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit.
- ▪ Unit-to-unit daisy chain disconnected.
- ▪ Communications wiring reversed, shorted or open.
- ▪ EIA-232 to EIA-485 converter incorrectly set or wired.
- ▪ Computer communications port incorrectly set up or defective.
- ▪ Termination and/or pull up of bus required.
- ▪ Serial cable is open or not wired correctly.
- ▪ Serial port of controller is defective.

**Corrective Action**
- ▪ Check Communications Setup Menu and set to correct address.
- ▪ Check Communications Setup Menu and set to correct baud rate. Be sure it is Modbus RTU protocol.
- ▪ Look for a break in the daisy chain.
- ▪ Verify correct connections and test wiring paths.
- ▪ Converter must be half duplex.
- ▪ Check converter box wiring and settings.
- ▪ Check computer communications port settings and verify PC communications.
- ▪ Check converter box wiring and its documentation.
- ▪ Verify or replace serial cable.
- ▪ Return controller to factory for repair.

### Alarms
- Alarm won’t occur.
- ▪ Alarm silencing is enabled.
- ▪ Alarm output not configured.
- ▪ Controller in Diagnostic mode.
- ▪ Alarm annunciation is set to off.
- ▪ Alarm won’t clear.
  (To clear the alarm, correct the alarm condition. If the alarm is latched, press \( \checkmark \) with the cursor at the alarm message on the Main Page.)
- ▪ Alarm latched.
  ▪ ▪ Alarm output not configured correctly.
  ▪ ▪ Analog input(s) in error condition.
  ▪ ▪ Input may be in error condition.

**Corrective Action**
- ▪ Verify that silencing function is required. Disable if not required.
- ▪ Configure alarm type, sides, hysteresis, logic and set points.
- ▪ Exit Diagnostic mode.
- ▪ Turn on alarm annunciation.
- ▪ Process value must return to normal by more than the hysteresis value to be cleared.
- ▪ Configure alarm type, sides, hysteresis, logic and set points.
- ▪ Correct cause of input error.
- ▪ Check the alarm output function.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indication</th>
<th>Probable Cause(s)</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Alarm output action is reversed.</td>
<td>• Alarm logic setting incorrect or output wired incorrectly.</td>
<td>• Check alarm logic setting and output wiring.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Controllability**

- **Process will not stabilize.**
  - Power limit set incorrectly.
  - PID values set incorrectly.
  - Incorrect PID set active.
  - Check power limit settings.
  - Tune PID set.
  - Use correct PID set.
- **Process runs away (too high or too low).**
  - Controller in manual operation mode (percent power).
  - Power limit set incorrectly.
  - Thermocouple shorted.
  - Shorted power switching device.
  - Output set incorrectly (heat vs. cool).
  - System wired incorrectly.
  - Check operation mode. Automatic is closed loop, manual is open loop.
  - Check power limit settings.
  - Check sensor, repair or replace.
  - Check outputs, repair or replace.
  - Check output settings.
  - Check system wiring.
- **Process will not reach set point.**
  - PID values set incorrectly.
  - Power limit set incorrectly.
  - Open fuse or circuit breaker on energy source.
  - Incorrect sensor location in the process.
  - Slidewire (if used) settings incorrect.
  - Tune PID set.
  - Check power limit settings.
  - Replace fuse or reset circuit breaker.
  - Reposition sensor to accurately measure process.
  - Check slidewire settings.

**Input Errors**

(Upper Display shows error code for input 1 only. Lower Display shows additional errors. Input 2 and 3 error messages appear in Lower Display. Alarm Output Indicator is lit.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper</th>
<th>Lower</th>
<th>Probable Cause(s)</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ![R-dLO](image) | ![Input x AtoD](image) | (x is 1 to 3) | • Sensor shorted (RTD).
• Sensor wired backwards. Display decreases as process increases.
• Input type set to wrong sensor.
• Ground loop | • Repair or replace sensor.
• Reverse sensor wiring connections.
Red lead is usually negative for tc.
• Set analog input to match sensor.
• Check sensor isolation. Inputs 2 and 3 are not isolated from each other. |
| Upper | ![R-dh1](image) | ![Input x AtoD+](image) | (x is 1 to 3) | • Sensor open.
• Sensor wired backwards. Display decreases as process increases.
• Input type set to wrong sensor.
• Ground loop | • Repair or replace sensor.
• Reverse sensor wiring connections.
Red lead is usually negative for tc.
• Set analog input to match sensor.
• Check sensor isolation. Inputs 2 and 3 are not isolated from each other. |
| Upper | ![SEnLo](image) | ![Input Sensor x-](image) | (x is 1 to 3) | • Sensor shorted (RTD).
• Sensor wired backwards. Display decreases as process increases.
• Input type set to wrong sensor.
• Ground loop | • Repair or replace sensor.
• Reverse sensor wiring connections.
Red lead is usually negative for tc.
• Set analog input to match sensor.
• Check sensor isolation. Inputs 2 and 3 are not isolated from each other. |
| Upper | ![SEnhi](image) | ![Input Sensor x+](image) | (x is 1 to 3) | • Sensor open.
• Sensor wired backwards. Display decreases as process increases.
• Input type set to wrong sensor.
• Ground loop | • Repair or replace sensor.
• Reverse sensor wiring connections.
Red lead is usually negative for tc.
• Set analog input to match sensor.
• Check sensor isolation. Inputs 2 and 3 are not isolated from each other. |

**Corrective Action**

- **Process will not stabilize.**
  - Check alarm logic setting and output wiring.
- **Process runs away (too high or too low).**
  - Check operation mode. Automatic is closed loop, manual is open loop.
  - Check power limit settings.
  - Check sensor, repair or replace.
  - Check outputs, repair or replace.
  - Check output settings.
  - Check system wiring.
- **Process will not reach set point.**
  - Tune PID set.
  - Check power limit settings.
  - Replace fuse or reset circuit breaker.
  - Reposition sensor to accurately measure process.
  - Check slidewire settings.

**Process will run away (too high or too low).**

- **Power limit set incorrectly.**
- **PID values set incorrectly.**
- **Incorrect PID set active.**
- **Check power limit settings.**
- **Tune PID set.**
- **Use correct PID set.**

**Process will not reach set point.**

- **PID values set incorrectly.**
- **Power limit set incorrectly.**
- **Open fuse or circuit breaker on energy source.**
- **Incorrect sensor location in the process.**
- **Slidewire (if used) settings incorrect.**
- **Tune PID set.**
- **Check power limit settings.**
- **Replace fuse or reset circuit breaker.**
- **Reposition sensor to accurately measure process.**
- **Check slidewire settings.**

**Input Errors**

(Upper Display shows error code for input 1 only. Lower Display shows additional errors. Input 2 and 3 error messages appear in Lower Display. Alarm Output Indicator is lit.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper</th>
<th>Lower</th>
<th>Probable Cause(s)</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ![R-dLO](image) | ![Input x AtoD](image) | (x is 1 to 3) | • Sensor shorted (RTD).
• Sensor wired backwards. Display decreases as process increases.
• Input type set to wrong sensor.
• Ground loop | • Repair or replace sensor.
• Reverse sensor wiring connections.
Red lead is usually negative for tc.
• Set analog input to match sensor.
• Check sensor isolation. Inputs 2 and 3 are not isolated from each other. |
| Upper | ![R-dh1](image) | ![Input x AtoD+](image) | (x is 1 to 3) | • Sensor open.
• Sensor wired backwards. Display decreases as process increases.
• Input type set to wrong sensor.
• Ground loop | • Repair or replace sensor.
• Reverse sensor wiring connections.
Red lead is usually negative for tc.
• Set analog input to match sensor.
• Check sensor isolation. Inputs 2 and 3 are not isolated from each other. |
| Upper | ![SEnLo](image) | ![Input Sensor x-](image) | (x is 1 to 3) | • Sensor shorted (RTD).
• Sensor wired backwards. Display decreases as process increases.
• Input type set to wrong sensor.
• Ground loop | • Repair or replace sensor.
• Reverse sensor wiring connections.
Red lead is usually negative for tc.
• Set analog input to match sensor.
• Check sensor isolation. Inputs 2 and 3 are not isolated from each other. |
| Upper | ![SEnhi](image) | ![Input Sensor x+](image) | (x is 1 to 3) | • Sensor open.
• Sensor wired backwards. Display decreases as process increases.
• Input type set to wrong sensor.
• Ground loop | • Repair or replace sensor.
• Reverse sensor wiring connections.
Red lead is usually negative for tc.
• Set analog input to match sensor.
• Check sensor isolation. Inputs 2 and 3 are not isolated from each other. |

**Corrective Action**

- **Process will not stabilize.**
  - Check alarm logic setting and output wiring.
- **Process runs away (too high or too low).**
  - Check operation mode. Automatic is closed loop, manual is open loop.
  - Check power limit settings.
  - Check sensor, repair or replace.
  - Check outputs, repair or replace.
  - Check output settings.
  - Check system wiring.
- **Process will not reach set point.**
  - Tune PID set.
  - Check power limit settings.
  - Replace fuse or reset circuit breaker.
  - Reposition sensor to accurately measure process.
  - Check slidewire settings.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indication</th>
<th>Probable Cause(s)</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lower</strong> II Input x Error</td>
<td>• Component failure.</td>
<td>• Return to factory for evaluation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(x is 1 to 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lower</strong> Slidewire time out</td>
<td>• Slidewire time out value set too short.</td>
<td>• Increase slidewire time out value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Slidewire valve is stuck or not responding.</td>
<td>• Replace process valve.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Process valve is wired incorrectly or incompatible.</td>
<td>• Increase slidewire time out value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check wiring and process valve for compatibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lower</strong> Slidewire time out</td>
<td>• Process valve is wired incorrectly or incompatible.</td>
<td>• Check wiring and process valve for compatibility.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**System Errors**
(Upper Display shows error numbers. Lower Display messages indicate cause and action to take.)

- Zero Cross Failure! Switched to Fixed Time control. • Controller can't detect zero cross point. Noise is present on AC power line or unit is not powered by AC voltage. • Add filter to AC power line and verify unit is power by AC voltage.
- Unknown Error! Record this number. Contact the factory. • Component failure. • Contact factory for further information and diagnosis.
- Incorrect ID! • A module has lost its programming ID. • Replace module or return controller to factory for repair
- Verify Input 1, Verify Input 2 or 3 • Input module 2 or 3 is in input 1 slot. • Input module 1 is in input 2 or 3 slot. • Move module to correct input slot.
- Output 1A, Output 1B, Output 2A, Output 2A • Output module failure. • Replace output module.
- Module not allowed • Module installed incorrectly or in wrong slot. • Check for correct installation of module.
- Verify the module. • Module not seated correctly in slot. • Check for correct installation of module.
- Retransmit 1 Module Error! Only process modules supported. • Wrong module in retransmit 2 slot. • Replace incorrect module with retransmit module.
- Retransmit 2 Module Error! Only process modules supported. • Wrong module in retransmit 2 slot. • Replace incorrect module with retransmit module.
- Module change. Defaults will occur. Accept with any key. • Module changed. • Press any key. All parameters will default.
- Checksum error in Cycle device power. • Noise on power line. • Component failure. • Add power line filter for input power. • Return controller to factory for repair.
## Watlow Series F4P Operating from the Front Panel

### Indication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indication</th>
<th>Probable Cause(s)</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Module change. All parameters are initializing.</td>
<td>• Input or output module was changed.</td>
<td>• This is normal upon module change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• First power-up. Parameters are initializing.</td>
<td>• Controller powered up for the first time.</td>
<td>• Should not appear in the field. Call the factory if you get this message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• RAM Test Failed! Return controller to the Factory.</td>
<td>• Component failure.</td>
<td>• Return controller to factory for repair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Flash Memory Failed! Return controller to the Factory.</td>
<td>• Power was interrupted during a flash update or there is a component failure.</td>
<td>• Return controller to factory for repair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Firmware change. Parameters are initializing.</td>
<td>• Controller firmware has been updated.</td>
<td>• Normal operation following flash update of firmware.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Checksum Error! Parameter memory.</td>
<td>• Power line noise has corrupted memory.</td>
<td>• Turn the controller off, then on again. If problem persists, power line filter is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Checksum Error! Unit Config memory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Checksum Error! Profile memory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• RAM Test Failed! Return controller to the Factory.</td>
<td>• Controller has failed.</td>
<td>• Return controller to factory for repair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Flash memory Failed. Return controller to the Factory.</td>
<td>• Controller has failed.</td>
<td>• Return controller to factory for repair.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Open Loop Detect

(Upper Display shows error code for input 1 only. Lower Display shows additional errors. Upper: [oPLP] Lower: Open Loop)

- Sensor not properly located
- Output relay open or shorted.
- Sensor shorted.
- Heater/cooling non-functional.

- Check all wiring and components.
- Turn the controller off, then on again.
- Place sensor near source.
- Replace relay.
- Replace sensor.
- Repair heating/cooling circuits.
- Check circuit breakers, switches, heater elements, compressor.

---

Watlow Series F4P Operating from the Front Panel 2.7
Notes:
Chapter Three: Operations Page

Alarm Set Points ............................. 3.1
Autotune PID ................................. 3.2
Edit PID ...................................... 3.2
Multiple PID Sets ............................ 3.3
Cascade Tuning ............................... 3.3

This chapter explains how to establish alarm set points, autotune and manually tune and establish cascade control through the Operations Page of the software.

To configure the alarm outputs, go to the Setup Page of the software (see related information in the Parameters Chapter).

For the alarm clearing procedure, go to the Troubleshooting Alarms and Errors table in the Navigation and Operating from the Front Panel Chapter.

For background information about alarms; proportional, integral and derivative control; and cascade, see the Features Chapter.

Alarm Set Points

The Series F4P includes two alarm outputs, which can be programmed as process, deviation or rate alarms.

Process alarms notify the operator when process values exceed or fall below Alarm Low and Alarm High Set Points. Deviation alarms notify the operator when the process has deviated from the set point beyond the deviation limits. Rate alarms are triggered by a change in temperature or process value that is faster than the selected rate.

For more information, see the Features Chapter. To set up the alarms, see the Setup Chapter.

Alarm set points are the points at which alarms switch on or off, depending on the alarm setting. Alarm set points can be viewed or changed in the Alarm Set Point Menus (Operations Page).

The Alarm High Set Point defines the high value that, if exceeded, will trigger an alarm. This value must be higher than the alarm low set point and lower than the high limit of the sensor range.

To Clear an Alarm or Error

In an alarm condition, the alarm status light will be lit. An alarm message will appear on the Main Page if configured to do so. To silence an alarm, the Silencing option in the Alarm Output menu (Setup Page) must be enabled. To silence the alarm, move the cursor to the alarm message and press the Right key. A message will confirm the silencing of the alarm, and the alarm status light will turn off. After correcting the condition that caused the error or alarm, return to the error or alarm message on the Main Page, and press the Right key again. A message will confirm that the alarm is unlatched.
**Autotune PID**

In autotuning, the controller automatically selects the PID parameters for optimal control, based on the thermal response of the system. In the Series F4P, five sets of PID values are available. Default PID values exist for all PID sets, although these values typically do not provide optimal control. PID values can be auto-tuned or adjusted manually. When autotuning is complete, the PID values will be stored in the Edit PID Menu.

Set point changes for remote, ratio and differential control are ignored until autotuning is complete.

**Autotuning Procedure**

Autotuning is initiated from the Operation Menu.

1. Before initiating auto-tune, go to the System Menu (Setup Page), and establish the Autotune Set Point to a percentage of set point. This percentage is based on your knowledge of the system and how much overshoot or undershoot there is likely to be in on-off control.

Select to display Tune Status in the Custom Main Page Menu.

2. Go to the Main Page and adjust set point.

3. Go to the Autotune PID Menu (Operations Page) and choose the PID set in which to store the values. You must exit back to Main Page with the left arrow. A message will be displayed on the Main Page during the autotuning process.

4. When autotuning is complete, the controller will store the values for optimum control in the specified PID set.

For additional information about autotuning and proportional, integral and derivative control, see the Features Chapter.

✔ **Note:** While the controller is autotuning, only the Operation Page of the software can be entered.

⚠ **CAUTION:** Choose an autotune set point value that will protect your product from possible damage from overshoot or undershoot during the autotuning oscillations. If the product is sensitive, select the autotune set point very carefully to prevent product damage.

**Edit PID**

The Edit PID Menu is useful when Auto-tune PID does not provide adequate control. Each of the PID parameters can be adjusted manually:

**Proportional Band:** Define a band for PID control, entered in degrees or units. Lower values increase gain, which reduces droop but can cause oscillation. Increase the proportional band to eliminate oscillation.

**Integral (Reset):** Define the integral time in minutes per repeat; define reset in repeats per minute. Set repeats per minute if units are U.S.; minutes per repeat if units are SI.

**Derivative (Rate):** Define the derivative (rate) time in minutes. Large values prevent overshoot but can cause sluggishness. Decrease if necessary.

**Dead Band:** Define the dead band in degrees or units. Heating dead band shifts the set point down. Cooling dead band shifts the set point up. For more information, see the Features Chapter.

For background information, see Chapter 7, Features.

**Manual Tuning Procedure**

1. Apply power to the Series F4P and establish a set point on the Main Page.

2. Establish Cycle Time in the Control Output Menu (Setup Page), as required. Typical cycle times are 1.0 second for an SSR and 5.0 seconds for a mechanical relay. Faster cycle times sometimes achieve the best system control. However, if a mechanical contactor or solenoid is switching power to the load, a longer cycle time may be desirable to minimize wear on the mechanical components. Experiment until the cycle time is consistent with the desired quality of control.

3. Go to the Edit PID Menu (Operations Page), and choose the channel and PID set. Establish values for the PID parameters: Proportional Band, 5; Integral (Reset), 0; Derivative (Rate), 0; and Autotune, Tune Off. Tuning begins when you choose a PID set.

4. When the system stabilizes, watch the value of Input 1 on the Main Page. If this value fluctuates, increase the proportional band setting until it stabilizes. Adjust the proportional band in 3° to 5° increments, allowing time for the system to stabilize between adjustments.

5. When Input 1 has stabilized, watch the percent power on the Main Page. It should be stable, 2%. At this point, the process temperature should also be stable, but it will exhibit droop (stabilized below set point). The droop can be eliminated with integral (reset).
6. Start with an integral setting of 99.9 minutes and allow 10 minutes for the process temperature to get to set point. If it has not, decrease the setting by half and wait another 10 minutes. Then halve the setting again and wait another 10 minutes until the process value equals the set point. If the process becomes unstable, the integral value is too small. Increase it until the process stabilizes.

7. Increase Derivative/Rate to 0.10 minute. Then increase the set point by 11°C to 17°C. Watch the system’s approach to the set point. If the process value overshoots the set point, increase Derivative/Rate to 0.50 minute. Increase the set point by 11°C to 17°C and watch the approach to the new set point. If you increase Derivative/Rate too much, the approach to the set point will be very sluggish. Repeat as necessary until the system rises to the new set point without overshoot or sluggishness.

For additional information about the burst fire feature, manual tuning and PID control, see the Features Chapter.

Multiple PID Sets

Environmental chambers, ovens and furnaces typically have different thermal requirements at high and low temperatures or pressures. To accommodate this, the Series F4P can store five different PID sets.

Multiple Tuning Procedure

To autotune multiple PID sets, follow the Autotuning procedure above for each PID set. When autotuning is finished for one set, proceed with another.

Cascade

Cascade control is available on enhanced (F4P - _ AB - _ _) Series F4P controllers. For background information about cascade control, see the Features Chapter.

Select cascade control through the Analog Input 3 Menu (Setup Page), and choose Process Cascade or Deviation Cascade. To set the range for the inner loop set point, Process Cascade uses Low and High Range settings that are independent of set point; Deviation Cascade uses Deviation Low and High settings that are deviations from the primary set point.

When tuning a cascade system, the inner loop must be tuned first. The inner loop comprises outputs 1A and 1B and the Analog Input 1 sensor, which usually measures the energy source temperature. The output device controls a power switching device, which in turn switches the heating and cooling. The set point for the inner loop is generated by the outer loop. For Process Cascade, this will have a range between the Cascade Low Range and Cascade High Range.

Cascade Setup Procedure

1. First, configure Analog Input 3, Cascade Low Range and Cascade High Range.

Go to the Analog Input 3 Menu (Setup Page). Choose Process or Deviation Cascade. Deviation Cascade references Channel 1 set point allowing a range above and below the current control set point. For Process Cascade control of a heat/cool or cool only system, set the Cascade Low Range to a value slightly lower than the lowest temperature desired in the chamber. For heat-only systems, set the Cascade Low Range to a value slightly lower than the ambient temperature; otherwise the heat output will never turn fully off.

For heat/cool or heat only systems, set the Cascade High Range to a value slightly higher than the highest temperature desired in the chamber. For cool-only systems, set the Cascade High Range to a value slightly higher than the ambient temperature; otherwise the cooling will never fully turn off.

2. Next, configure the controller to tune and display data for the outer loop. To view Inner Loop Set Point in the upper display, go to the Setup Page, Custom Main Page Menu, select the Inner Loop as one of the parameters, P1 to P16, to be displayed in the Main Page. To also view Analog Input 3 in the upper display, go to the Setup Page, Process Display Menu, and choose Alternating. Under Set Display Time, choose a duration for the display of the Input 1 and Input 3 variables.

Cascade Autotuning Procedure

1. Go to Setup Page, Custom Main Page Menu. Choose Tune Status 1 and Tune Status 2 to appear as 2 of the 16 parameters that can be displayed on the Main Page. The Main Page will now display the status of the autotuning process.

2. Autotune the inner loop. Go to the Autotune PID Menu (Operations Page), and select Cascade Inner-loop. Choose Cascade Inner Loop PID Set 1 to 5, where PID values will be stored after autotuning. Autotuning begins when you choose the PID set. While autotuning, the F4 controller will control the energy source in an on-off mode to a temperature equal to the Cascade High Range setting x Channel 1 Autotune Set Point. For best results, use proportional control only on the inner loop.
3. Next, autotune the outer loop. Go to the Autotune PID Menu (Operations Page). Choose Cascade Outer Loop, then choose Outer Loop PID set 1 to 5, where PID values will be stored after autotuning. Autotuning begins when you choose the PID set. While autotuning, the outer loop will be controlled in an on-off mode at a set point equal to static set point x Ch 1 Autotune Set Point. In most cases, the autotuning feature will tune for acceptable control. If not, manually tune the outer loop (step 4 below). Before manually tuning, record the values generated by the autotuning feature.

4. To manually tune the outer loop, go to the Edit PID Menu (Operations Page). Choose Cascade Outer Loop, then choose Outer Loop PID set 1 to 5. Begin manual tuning by setting the Proportional Band to 5, Integral (Reset) to 0, and Rate to 0. Establish the desired set point and let the system stabilize. When the system stabilizes, watch the Inner Loop Set Point on the Main Page. If this value fluctuates, increase the proportional band until it stabilizes. Adjust the proportional band in 3° to 5° increments, allowing time for the system to stabilize between adjustments.

5. When Input 1 has stabilized, watch the percent power on the Main Page. It should be stable, ±2%. At this point, the process temperature should also be stable, but it will exhibit droop (stabilized below set point). The droop can be eliminated with Integral (reset).

6. Start with an integral setting of 99.9 minutes, and allow 10 minutes for the process temperature to come up to set point. If it has not, decrease the setting by half and wait another 10 minutes. Then halve the setting again and wait another 10 minutes until the process value equals the set point. If the process becomes unstable, the integral value is too small. Increase it until the process stabilizes.
Chapter Four: Setup Page

Parameter Setup Order ............................................. 4.1
Customizing the Main Page ...................................... 4.2
Static Messages ....................................................... 4.2

This chapter explains how to configure the controller software through the Setup Page menus. Setup Page parameters affect the way the controller responds to your application, which parameters and functions are visible in other pages, and the way information is displayed on the Main Page. Set up the controller properly to provide a sound foundation for settings in other pages.

For ranges, defaults and other information about specific parameters, see the Parameters Chapter. Record your settings in the Parameter Setup Record, also in that chapter.

For background information about inputs, outputs, alarms and other features, see the Features Chapter.

Parameter Setup Order

Initial configuration of the Series F4P is best done in the following order:

1. Go to the System Menu (Setup Page) to configure:
   - PID units — SI (Integral, Derivative) or U.S. (Reset, Rate);
   - Celsius or Fahrenheit scales;
   - display of units in the controller’s upper display;
   - Autotune set point;
   - open-loop detection warnings; and
   - controller response to a power outage.

2. Go to other menus on the Setup Page to configure:
   - Analog Input x (1 to 3);
   - Digital Input x (1 to 4);
   - Control Output x (1A, 1B);
   - Alarm Output x (1 or 2);
   - Retransmit Output x (1 or 2);
   - Communications; and
   - Custom Main Page and Custom Messages.

3. Go to the Operations Page to tune the PID sets.
4. Go to the Operations Page to set the alarm set points.

After this initial configuration, the most frequent changes will be to the Operations Page (alarm set points and PID sets).

If the Series F4P is already installed in an environmental chamber, oven, furnace or other equipment, most parameters will already be configured and access to the Setup Page may be limited (see Chapter 5, Factory Page).

Changing Setup Page parameters may change other parameters. In some cases, a change in one parameter will affect the defaults of others. To see how all the pages, menus and parameters are grouped, see the software map on the inside back cover of this manual.

✔ Note: For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.

⚠️ WARNING: Only authorized and qualified personnel should change the factory-default settings, which may cause changes in other settings. Failure to comply with this recommendation may result in damage to equipment and property and injury to personnel.
Customizing the Main Page

Up to 16 lines can be added to the Main Page to display status and information from the controller. Go to the Custom Main Page Menu on the Setup Page. The first screen will prompt you to choose one of the 16 lines to customize. “P1 Parameter” is the first line; “P16 Parameter” is the 16th. After choosing this line by pressing , select a parameter to monitor. Your choices are listed under Custom Main Page in the Setup Page Parameter Table in this chapter.

Static Messages

Digital inputs can be configured to display a message that the user enters. The message is displayed on the Main Page when the digital input is active. This feature could, for instance, display “DOOR OPEN” if an oven door is not closed all the way.

Figure 4.2 — Example of Parameters on the Custom Main Page.
Chapter Five: Factory Page

Security

The Series F4P allows users to set separate security levels for the Static Set Point prompt on the Main Page, for all menus on the Operations Page, as well as for the Setup Page and Factory Page. Four levels of security are available:

• Full Access (operators can enter and change settings);
• Read Only (operators can read but not change settings);
• Password (operators can enter and change settings after entering a password); and
• Hidden (operators cannot see the menu or page — it is not displayed). Set Point settings cannot be Hidden.

✔ Note: Full Access is the default for all menus. Unless you change the level of access, operators will be able to read and change every setting in every menu in the Series F4P software.

How to Set Lockout Levels

Using the Lockout Menu, you can limit access to the following menus and pages:

• Set Point on Main Page
• Operations Page Autotune PID
• Operations Page Edit PID
• Operations Page Alarm Set Point
• Setup Page
• Factory Page

Choose the item to lock out, press  and choose the level of access: Full, Read Only, Password or Hidden. If you choose Password, you must set the password — see below.

✔ Note: For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.

⚠ CAUTION: Only authorized and qualified personnel should be allowed to perform preventive and corrective maintenance on this unit.
Enter a Password

If you try to set password security before any password has been established, a pop-up message will give you the opportunity to enter one. Use the ▲, ◀, ◀, and ▼ keys to enter a four-character password, which can consist of letters, numbers or both. After entering and confirming the password, re-enter the chosen menu or page and select Password Security. Record your password and keep it secure.

No Password!
Set Password?
▼ No ▲ Yes

Must reset lock after setting the password
Press any key!

Enter New Password:
▲▼ Adjusts Char
< Back >Next

Confirm Password:
▲▼ Adjusts Char
< Back >Next

Invalid, Re-Enter:
▲▼ Adjusts Char
< Back >Next

Use a Password

To enter a password-protected area, users must enter the password. If an incorrect password is entered, a pop-up message will tell you it is invalid and you may try again. When the password is correct, choose again to enter the menu or page of your choice.

Change a Password

The Change Password parameter is near the end of the list under Set Lockout on the Factory Page. To change a password, you must first enter the old password for confirmation.
Diagnostics

Diagnostic Menu parameters (on the Factory Page) provide information about the controller unit that is useful in troubleshooting. For example, the Out1A parameter will identify what type of output has been selected for Output 1A.

Select the parameter by pressing the Right Key ◄. The information will appear on the Lower Display.

Some of the parameters in the Diagnostic Menu provide information for factory use only.

To reset all parameters to their original factory values, use the Full Defaults parameter under the Test Menu.

Test

This menu allows you to test outputs, test the displays (upper, lower and status lights), and cause the controller to revert to the defaults set at the factory. Reverting to factory defaults will erase all preset software and the controller will return to U.S. PID units (Reset and Rate) and the Fahrenheit temperature scale.

Calibration

The Calibration Menu on the Factory Page allows calibration of inputs and outputs. Calibration procedures should be done only by qualified technical personnel with access to the equipment listed in each section.

Before beginning calibration procedures, warm up the controller for at least 20 minutes.

Restore Factory Values

Each controller is calibrated before leaving the factory. If at any time you want to restore the factory input calibration values, use the last parameters in the menu: Restore Input x (1 to 3) Calibration. Press ◄. No special equipment is necessary.

Thermocouple Input Procedure

Equipment

- Type J reference compensator with reference junction at 32°F/0°C, or type J thermocouple calibrator to 32°F/0°C.
- Precision millivolt source, 0 to 50mV minimum range, 0.002mV resolution.

Input x (1 to 3) Setup and Calibration

Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _).

1. Connect the correct power supply to terminals 1, 2 and 3 (see the Wiring Chapter and the Appendix).

2. Connect the millivolt source to input 1 terminals 62 (-) and 61 (+), input 2 terminals 58 (-) and 57 (+), or input 3 terminals 56 (-) and 55 (+), with copper wire.

3. Enter 50.000mV from the millivolt source. Allow at least 10 seconds to stabilize. Press the Right Key ◄ once at the Calibrate Input x (1 to 3) prompt (Factory Page). At the 50.00mV prompt press ◄ once and to store 50.00mV press ◄ once.

4. Enter 0.000mV from the millivolt source. Allow at least 10 seconds to stabilize. At the 0.00mV prompt press ◄ once and to store 0.00mV press ◄ once.

5. Disconnect the millivolt source and connect the reference compensator or thermocouple calibrator to input 1 terminals 62 (-) and 61 (+), input 2 terminals 58 (-) and 57 (+), or input 3 terminals 56 (-) and 55 (+). With type J thermocouple wire, if using a compensator, turn it on and short the input wires. When using a type J calibrator, set it to simulate 32°F/0°C. Allow 10 seconds for the controller to stabilize. Press ◄ once at the Calibrate Input x (1 or 2) prompt (Factory Page). At the 32°F Type J prompt press ◄ once and to store type J thermocouple calibration press ◄ once.

6. Rewire for operation and verify calibration.
RTD Input Procedure

**Equipment**

- 1 kΩ decade box with 0.01Ω resolution.

**Input x (1 to 3) Setup and Calibration**

1. Connect the correct power supply to terminals 1, 2 and 3 (see the Wiring Chapter and the Appendix).

2. Short Input 1 terminals 60, 61 and 62; Input 2 terminals 54, 57 and 58; or Input 3 terminals 52, 55 and 56 together with less than 0.1Ω. Press the Right Key once at the Calibrate Input x (1 to 3) prompt. At the Ground prompt press once and to store ground input press the Up Key once.

3. Short Input 1 terminals 60 and 61; Input 2 terminals 54 and 57; or Input 3 terminals 52 and 55 together with less than 0.5Ω. Press once at the Calibrate Input x (1 to 3) prompt. At the Lead prompt press once and to store lead resistance press once.

4. Connect the decade box to Input 1 terminals 60 (S2), 61 (S1) and 62 (S3); Input 2 terminals 54 (S2), 57 (S1) and 58 (S3); or Input 3 terminals 52 (S2), 55 (S1) and 56 (S3), with 20- to 24-gauge wire.

5. For 100Ω RTD, enter 15.00Ω. For 500Ω or 1kΩ RTD, enter 240.00Ω. Allow at least 10 seconds to stabilize. Press once at the Calibrate Input x (1 to 3) prompt (Factory Page). At the 15.00Ω SlWr prompt press once and to store the 15.00Ω input press once.

6. For 100Ω RTD, enter 380.00Ω. For 500Ω or 1kΩ RTD, enter 6080.00Ω. Allow at least 10 seconds to stabilize. Press once at the Calibrate Input x (1 to 3) prompt. At the 380.00Ω or 6080.00Ω RTD prompt press once and to store the 380.00Ω or 6080.00Ω input press once.

7. Rewire for operation and verify calibration.

**Slidewire Feedback Input Procedure**

**Equipment**

- 1 kΩ decade box with 0.01Ω resolution.

**Input 3 Setup and Calibration**

Input 3 appears only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ - _ AB - _ _ _ _).

1. Connect the correct power supply to terminals 1, 2 and 3 (see the Wiring Chapter and the Appendix).

2. Connect the decade box to Input 3 terminals 55 (S1) and 56 (S3), with 20- to 24-gauge wire.

3. Enter 15.00Ω. on the decade box. Allow at least 10 seconds to stabilize. Press once at the Calibrate Input 3 prompt (Factory Page). At the 15.00Ω SIWr prompt press once and to store the 15.00Ω input press once.

4. Enter 1000.00Ω. from the decade box. Allow at least 10 seconds to stabilize. Press once at the Calibrate Input 3 prompt. At the 1000.00Ω SIWr prompt press once and to store the 380.00Ω or 6080.00Ω input press once.

5. Rewire for operation and verify calibration.

**Voltage Process Input Procedure**

**Equipment**

- Precision voltage source, 0 to 10V minimum range, with 0.001V resolution.

**Input x (1 to 3) Setup and Calibration**

Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ - _ AB - _ _ _ _).

1. Connect the correct power supply to terminals 1, 2 and 3 (see the Wiring Chapter and the Appendix).

2. Connect the voltage source to input 1 terminals 59 (+) and 62 (-), input 2 terminals 53 (+) and 58 (-) or input 3 terminals 51 (+) and 56 (-).

3. Enter 0.000V from the voltage source to the controller. Allow at least 10 seconds to stabilize. Press the Right Key once at the Calibrate Input 1 prompt. At the 0.000V prompt press once and to store the 0.000V input press the Up Key once.

7. Rewire for operation and verify calibration.

✔ **NOTE:**

You need the equipment listed and technical skills. Controllers come calibrated from the factory. Recalibrate only for other agency requirements or if temperatures aren't accurate as verified by another calibrated instrument.

*The tenth digit of your model number, F4XX-XXXX-XXX, determines what prompts appear and what input resistance values to use for RTD calibration. Refer to the Ordering Information in the Appendix.*
4. Enter 10.000V from the voltage source to the controller. Allow at least 10 seconds to stabilize. Press once at the Calibrate Input 1 prompt. At the 10.000V prompt press once and to store the 10.000V input press once.

5. Rewire for operation and verify calibration.

Current Process Input Procedure

Equipment
- Precision current source, 0 to 20mA range, with 0.01mA resolution.

Input x (1 to 3) Setup and Calibration

Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P - _ _ _ AB - _ _ _ _).

1. Connect the correct power supply to terminals 1, 2 and 3 (see the Wiring Chapter and the Appendix).

2. Connect the current source to input 1 terminals 60 (+) and 62 (-), input 2 terminals 54 (+) and 58 (-), or input 3 terminals 52 (+) and 56 (-).

3. Enter 4.000mA from the current source to the controller. Allow at least 10 seconds to stabilize. Press the Right Key once at the Calibrate Input 1 prompt. At the 4.000mA prompt press once and to store 4.000mA press once.

4. Enter 20.000mA from the current source to the controller. Allow at least 10 seconds to stabilize. Press once at the Calibrate Input 1 prompt. At the 20.000mA prompt press once and to store 20.000mA press once.

5. Rewire for operation and verify calibration.

Process Output Procedure

Equipment
- Precision volt/ammeter with 3.5-digit resolution.

Output 1A Setup and Calibration

1. Connect the correct power supply to terminals 1, 2 and 3 (see the Wiring Chapter and the Appendix).

2. Connect the volt/ammeter to terminals 42 (+) and 43 (-).

3. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Output 1A prompt. At the 4.000mA prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 4.000mA. Press to store the value.

4. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Output 1A prompt. At the 20.000mA prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 20.000mA. Press to store the value.

5. Connect the volt/ammeter to terminals 44 (+) and 43 (-).

6. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Output 1A prompt. At the 1.000V prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 1.000V. Press to store the value.

Output 1B Setup and Calibration

1. Connect the correct power supply to terminals 1, 2 and 3 (see the Wiring Chapter and the Appendix).

2. Connect the volt/ammeter to terminals 39 (+) and 40 (-).

3. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Output 1B prompt. At the 4.000mA prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 4.000mA. Press to store the value.

4. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Output 1B prompt. At the 20.000mA prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 20.000mA. Press to store the value.

5. Connect the volt/ammeter to terminals 41 (+) and 40 (-).

6. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Output 1B prompt. At the 1.000V prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 1.000V. Press to store the value.
7. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Output 1B prompt. At the 10.000V prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 10.000V. Press to store the value.
8. Rewire for operation and verify calibration.

Retransmit Output Procedure

Equipment
- Precision volt/ammeter with 3.5-digit resolution.

Retransmit 1 Setup and Calibration
1. Connect the correct power supply to terminals 1, 2 and 3 (see the Wiring Chapter and the Appendix).

Milliamperes
2. Connect the volt/ammeter to terminals 50 (+) and 49 (-).
3. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Rexmit 1 prompt. At the 4.000mA prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 4.000mA. Press to store the value.
4. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Rexmit 1 prompt. At the 20.000mA prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 20.000mA. Press to store the value.

Volts
5. Connect the volt/ammeter to terminals 48 (+) and 49 (-).
6. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Rexmit 1 prompt. At the 1.000V prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 1.000V. Press to store the value.
7. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Rexmit 1 prompt. At the 10.000V prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 10.000V. Press to store the value.
8. Rewire for operation and verify calibration.

Retransmit 2 Setup and Calibration
1. Connect the correct power supply to terminals 1, 2 and 3 (see the Installing and Wiring Chapter and the Appendix).

Milliamperes
2. Connect the volt/ammeter to terminals 47 (+) and 46 (-).
3. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Rexmit 2 prompt. At the 4.000mA prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 4.000mA. Press to store the value.
4. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Rexmit 2 prompt. At the 20.000mA prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 20.000mA. Press to store the value.

Volts
5. Connect the volt/ammeter to terminals 45 (+) and 46 (-).
6. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Rexmit 2 prompt. At the 1.000V prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 1.000V. Press to store the value.
7. Press the Right Key at the Calibrate Rexmit 2 prompt. At the 10.000V prompt press once. Use the Up Key or the Down Key to adjust the display to the reading on the volt/ammeter. The controller should stabilize within one second. Repeat until the volt/ammeter reads 10.000V. Press to store the value.
8. Rewire for operation and verify calibration.
Pages, Menus and Parameters

The Series F4P parameters are arranged into four groups, or pages: Main; Operations, Setup and Factory. See the chapters about each page for additional information. The Features Chapter provides information about features, such as alarms, and the parameters that apply to them.

Only active parameters will appear on the controller. If, for instance, Output 1B is set to Off, no other output 1B parameters will appear.

Changing some parameters will force changes to other parameter settings. The safest and most efficient way to configure the Series F4P controller for the first time is to configure the parameters in the Setup Page in the order in which they appear.

It may also be helpful for you to make copies of the Parameter Records for each of the pages, as well as the Custom Main Page Record, then record your settings for future reference.

✔ Note: If the Series F4P is already installed in an oven, furnace or other equipment, most parameters will already be configured and access to the Setup Page may be limited (locked).

✔ Note: To see how all the pages, menus and parameters are grouped, see the software map on the inside back cover of this manual.

✔ Note: For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.
# Main Page Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Main Page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input x (1 to 3) Error</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Defaults depend on the control type selected and settings in Setup&gt;Cust-om Main Page.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm x (1 to 2) Condition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter x (1 to 16)</td>
<td>View customized parameter list.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input 1 [value]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input 1 Value bar [graph]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input 2 [value]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input 2 Value bar [graph]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input 3 [value]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input 3 Value bar [graph]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CTL SP [Differential Set Point]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set Differential</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dgt. [digital] Ratio Value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CTL SP [Ratio Set Point]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set Ratio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Set Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remote Set Point 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remote Set Point 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Target Set Point [cascade]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inner Set Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set Point 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set Point 1 bar [graph]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Power 1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Power 1B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Power 1A bar [graph]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Power 1B bar [graph]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tune Status 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Inputs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller's operation, see the Features Chapter.
**Main Page Parameter Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Go to Operations</strong></td>
<td>Auto-tune PID sets, edit PID parameters, select alarm set points, select PID crossover, select ramp to set point, select control set points, and mode.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Go to Setup</strong></td>
<td>Set up inputs and outputs, configure the system, design the Main Page, configure alarms, configure communication, and define static messages.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Go to Factory</strong></td>
<td>Set security settings, calibrate and restore factory settings, perform diagnostics, test outputs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

✓ **Note:** For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.
## Operations Page Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register Read/Write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Autotune PID</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel 1 Autotune</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select which PID parameters will be automatically tuned.</td>
<td>Tune Off (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tune Off (0)</td>
<td>305 r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autotune PID Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select which output to autotune.</td>
<td>Heat Only (0) Cool Only (1) Heat and Cool (3)</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>307 r/w</td>
<td>Active if controller is in auto (closed-loop) mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Autotune PID Cascade</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascade Inner Loop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select which PID parameters will be automatically tuned.</td>
<td>Tune Off (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tune Off (0)</td>
<td>305 r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascade Outer Loop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select which PID parameters will be automatically tuned.</td>
<td>Tune Off (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tune Off (0)</td>
<td>343 r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edit PID</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID Set x (1 to 5)*</td>
<td>(Optional Inner Loop)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proportional Band x (A or B)</td>
<td>Define the proportional band for PID control.</td>
<td>0 to 30000 0.0 to 3000.0 0.00 to 300.00 0.000 to 30.000 (0 to 30000) in integer, tenths, hundredths or thousandths</td>
<td>25°F 14°C</td>
<td>1A 1B Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.*

*None of the B parameters are active if both outputs are set to cool or heat.*
## Operations Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter x (A or B)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integral x (A or B)</td>
<td>Set the integral time in minutes.</td>
<td>0.00 to 99.99 minutes (0 to 9999)</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
<td>1A 1B Set 501 551 [1] 511 561 [2] 521 571 [3] 531 581 [4] 541 591 [5]</td>
<td>Active if PID Units (Setup Page) is set to SI and Proportional Band is not set to 0.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset x (A or B)</td>
<td>Set the reset time in repeats per minute.</td>
<td>0.00 per minute to 99.99 per minute (0 to 9999)</td>
<td>0 per minute</td>
<td>1A 1B Set 502 552 [1] 512 562 [2] 522 572 [3] 532 582 [4] 542 592 [5]</td>
<td>Active if PID Units (Setup Page) is set to U.S. and Proportional Band is not set to 0.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivative x (A or B)</td>
<td>Set the derivative time.</td>
<td>0.00 to 9.99 minutes (0 to 999)</td>
<td>0.00 minutes</td>
<td>1A 1B Set 503 553 [1] 513 563 [2] 523 573 [3] 533 583 [4] 543 593 [5]</td>
<td>Active if PID Units (Setup Page) is set to SI and Proportional Band is not set to 0.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate x (A or B)</td>
<td>Set the rate time.</td>
<td>0.00 to 9.99 minutes (0 to 999)</td>
<td>0.00 minutes</td>
<td>1A 1B Set 504 554 [1] 514 564 [2] 524 574 [3] 534 584 [4] 544 594 [5]</td>
<td>Active if PID Units (Setup Page) is set to U.S. and Proportional Band is not set to 0.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Band x (A or B)</td>
<td>Define the effective shift in the heating and cooling set points to prevent conflict.</td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1A 1B Set 505 555 [1] 515 565 [2] 525 575 [3] 535 585 [4] 545 595 [5]</td>
<td>Active if Proportional Band is not set to 0 and one output is set to heat and the other to cool (Setup Page).* Based on decimal setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hysteresis x (A or B)</td>
<td>Define the process variable change from the set point required to re-energize the output (in on-off mode).</td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1A 1B Set 507 557 [1] 517 567 [2] 527 577 [3] 537 587 [4] 547 597 [5]</td>
<td>Active if Proportional Band is set to 0 and one output is set to heat and the other to cool (Setup Page).* Based on dial setting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* None of the B parameters are active if both outputs are set to cool or heat.

### Cascade Outer Loop PID Set x (1 to 5)

**Main > Operations > Edit PID > Cascade Outer Loop PID Set X (1 to 5)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Proportional Band x (A or B)</td>
<td>Define the proportional band for PID control.</td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td>25°F 14°C</td>
<td>Active if Control Type (Analog Input 3) is set to Cascade.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integral x (A or B)</td>
<td>Set the integral time in minutes.</td>
<td>0.00 to 99.99 minutes (0 to 9999)</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
<td>Active if Control Type (Analog Input 3) is set to Cascade, PID Units (Setup Page) is set to SI and Proportional Band is not set to 0.*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.

* None of the B parameters are active if both outputs are set to cool or heat.
## Operations Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter x (A or B)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reset x (A or B)</td>
<td>Set the reset time in repeats per minute.</td>
<td>0.00 per minute to 99.99 per minute (0 to 9999)</td>
<td>0 per minute</td>
<td>1A 1B Set</td>
<td>Active if Control Type (Analog Input 3) is set to Cascade, PID Units (Setup Page) is set to U.S. and Proportional Band is not set to 0.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivative x (A or B)</td>
<td>Set the derivative time.</td>
<td>0.00 to 9.99 minutes (0 to 999)</td>
<td>0.00 minutes</td>
<td>1A 1B Set</td>
<td>Active if Control Type (Analog Input 3) is set to Cascade, PID Units (Setup Page) is set to SI and Proportional Band is not set to 0.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate x (A or B)</td>
<td>Set the rate time.</td>
<td>0.00 to 9.99 minutes (0 to 999)</td>
<td>0.00 minutes</td>
<td>1A 1B Set</td>
<td>Active if Control Type (Analog Input 3) is set to Cascade, PID Units (Setup Page) is set to U.S. and Proportional Band is not set to 0.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Band x (A or B)</td>
<td>Define the effective shift in the heating and cooling set points to prevent conflict.</td>
<td>0 to 30000 0.0 to 3000.0 0.000 to 30.000 (0 to 30000) in integer, tenths, hundredths or thousandths</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1A 1B Set</td>
<td>Active if Control Type (Analog Input 3) is set to Cascade, Proportional Band is set to 0 and one output is set to heat and the other to cool (Setup Page).*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hysteresis x (A or B)</td>
<td>Define the process variable change from the set point required to re-energize the output (in on-off mode).</td>
<td>0 to 30000 0.0 to 3000.0 0.000 to 30.000 (0 to 30000) in integer, tenths, hundredths or thousandths</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1A 1B Set</td>
<td>Active if Control Type (Analog Input 3) is set to Cascade, Proportional Band is set to 0 and one output is set to heat and the other to cool (Setup Page).*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* None of the B parameters are active if both outputs are set to cool or heat.

---

### Alarm Set Points

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alarm x (1 or 2) Low Set Point</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>&lt;per sensor&gt; to Alarm x High Set Point</th>
<th>&lt;per sensor&gt;</th>
<th>302 [1] 321 [2]</th>
<th>Active if Alarm x Type (Setup Page) is set to Process.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alarm x (1 or 2) High Set Point</td>
<td>Set high value at which alarm is triggered.</td>
<td>&lt;per sensor&gt; to Alarm x Low Set Point</td>
<td>&lt;per sensor&gt;</td>
<td>303 [1] 322 [2]</td>
<td>Active if Alarm x Type (Setup Page) is set to Process.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

➤ **Note:** Press the Information Key  for more task-related tips.
### Operations Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alarm x (1 or 2) Low Deviation</td>
<td>Set the deviation below set point 1 that will trigger an alarm.</td>
<td>-19.999 to -1&lt;br&gt;-1999.9 to 0.1&lt;br&gt;-19.999 to 0.01&lt;br&gt;-19.999 to 0.001&lt;br&gt;(-19999 to -1) in integer, tenths, hundredths or thousandths</td>
<td>-999</td>
<td>302 [1]&lt;br&gt;321 [2] r/W</td>
<td>Active if Alarm x Type (Setup Page) is set to Deviation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm x (1 or 2) High Deviation</td>
<td>Set the deviation above set point 1 that will trigger an alarm.</td>
<td>1 to 30000&lt;br&gt;0.1 to 3000.0&lt;br&gt;0.01 to 300.00&lt;br&gt;0.001 to 30.000&lt;br&gt;(1 to 30000) in integer, tenths, hundredths or thousandths</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>303 [1]&lt;br&gt;322 [2] r/W</td>
<td>Active if Alarm x Type (Setup Page) is set to Deviation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm x (1 or 2) Maximum Low Rate</td>
<td>Set the maximum rate process value per second at which alarm is triggered.</td>
<td>-19.999 to Maximum Rate High -1&lt;br&gt;(-19999 to Maximum Rate High -1)</td>
<td>-100</td>
<td>302 [1]&lt;br&gt;321 [2] r/W</td>
<td>Active if Alarm x Type (Setup Page) is set to Maximum Rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm x (1 or 2) Maximum High Rate</td>
<td>Set the maximum rate process value per second at which alarm is triggered.</td>
<td>Maximum Rate Low +1 to 30000&lt;br&gt;(Maximum Rate Low +1 to 30000)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>303 [1]&lt;br&gt;322 [2] r/W</td>
<td>Active if Alarm x Type (Setup Page) is set to Maximum Rate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PID Crossover

**Main > Operations > PID Crossover**

**PID Crossover**
Select what will trigger the crossover to another PID set.

- Off (0)
- Process (1)
- Set Point (2)

Default: Off
Modbus Register: 1951 r/W
Active: Always.

**PID Cross**
Select the value that will trigger a change in PID for sets 1 to 2, 2 to 3, 3 to 4 and 4 to 5.

- -19.999 to 30000<br>-1999.9 to 3000.0<br>-19.999 to 300.00<br>-19.999 to 30.000<br>(-19999 to 30000) in integer, tenths, hundredths or thousandths

Default: Range low
Appears if PID Crossover is not set to Off. Based on decimal setting.

#### Ramp to Set Point

**Main > Operations > Ramp to Set Point**

**Ramp to Set Point Mode**
Select whether the maximum rate of temperature or process value change will be limited.

- Off (0)<br>Startup (1)<br>Startup or Change (2)

Default: Off
Modbus Register: 1100 r/W
Active if control type is not Ratio, Differential or Remote.

>**Note:** For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.
### Operations Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ramp to Set Point Scale</strong></td>
<td>Select the units of measure for ramping.</td>
<td>Degrees/Minute (0) Degrees/Hour (1)</td>
<td>Degrees/Minute</td>
<td>1102 r/w</td>
<td>Active if Ramp to Set Point Mode is not set to Off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ramp to Set Point Rate</strong></td>
<td>Select the maximum rate of temperature or process value change.</td>
<td>1 to 999&lt;br&gt;1 to 99.9&lt;br&gt;1 to 9.99&lt;br&gt;1 to 0.999&lt;br&gt;(1 to 999) in integer, tenths, hundredths or thousandths</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>1101 r/w</td>
<td>Active if Ramp to Set Point Mode is not set to Off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Control Set Points

- **Main > Operations > Control Set Points**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Boost Power (1B)</strong></td>
<td>Select the minimum output 1A power that will activate output 1B (with 1.0% hysteresis).</td>
<td>0.0% to 100.0%&lt;br&gt;(0 to 1000)</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>883 r/w</td>
<td>Active if Boost Type (Setup Page &gt; Control Output 1B) is set to Boost On Power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Boost Delay Time (1B)</strong></td>
<td>Set the time that the power level has to be exceeded before activating output 1B.</td>
<td>0 to 999 seconds&lt;br&gt;(0 to 999)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>884 r/w</td>
<td>Active if Boost Type (Setup Page &gt; Control Output 1B) is set to Boost On Power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Boost Set Point (1B)</strong></td>
<td>Set the set point that will control output 1B.</td>
<td>-19999 to 30000&lt;br&gt;-1999.9 to 3000.0&lt;br&gt;-199.99 to 30.00&lt;br&gt;-19.999 to 30.00&lt;br&gt;(-19999 to 30000) in integer, tenths, hundredths or thousandths</td>
<td>cool/cool&lt;br&gt;Set Point High Limit (process)&lt;br&gt;999 (dev.)&lt;br&gt;heat/heat&lt;br&gt;Set Point Low Limit (process)&lt;br&gt;-999 (dev.)</td>
<td>309 r/w</td>
<td>Active if Boost Type (Setup Page &gt; Control Output 1B) is set to Boost On Set Point. Based on decimal setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digital Set Point x (1 to 4)</strong></td>
<td>Select the set point value that will be activated by digital input x. The set point name can be changed in the Setup Page.</td>
<td>Set Point Low Limit to Set Point High Limit</td>
<td>308 [1]&lt;br&gt;327 [2]&lt;br&gt;346 [3]&lt;br&gt;365 [4]</td>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>Active if any digital input is set to Digital Set Point.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Press the Information Key for more task-related tips.
### Operations Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Digital Differential Set Point x (1 to 4) | Select the differential value that will be activated by digital input x. The value will be added to the input 3 process value while digital input X is active. The set point name can be changed in the Setup Page. | -19999 to 30000  
-1999.9 to 3000.0  
-199.99 to 300.00  
-19.999 to 30.000  
(-19999 to 30000) in integer, tenths, hundredths or thousandths | 0 | 314 [1]  
333 [2]  
352 [3]  
371 [4] r/w | Active if any digital input is set to Digital Differential Value. Based on decimal setting. |
| Digital Ratio Set Point x (1 to 4) | Select the ratio value that will be activated by digital input x. The input 3 process value will be multiplied by this value while digital input x is active. The set point name can be changed in the Setup Page. | 0% to 30000%  
(0 to 30000) | 100% | 315 [1]  
334 [2]  
353 [3]  
372 [4] r/w | Active if any digital input is set to Digital Ratio Value. |

---

**Remote/Local Set Points**

Main > Operations > Remote/Local Set Points

**Remote/Local Set Point**

Switch between the remote and local set points.

| Remote/Local Set Point | Local Set Point (0)  
Remote 2 (1)  
Remote 3 (2) | Local Set Point | 316 r/w | Available if Control Type (Setup Page > Analog Input 2) is set to Remote. |

**Note:** For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.
Make a photocopy of this page and enter your settings on that copy.

Name _________________________________________________

Date __________________________________________________

### Autotune PID
- Autotune PID
- Autotune PID Type

### Autotune PID Cascade
- Cascade Inner Loop
- Cascade Outer Loop

#### PID Set Channel 1
- (Optional Inner Loop)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PID Set Channel 1</th>
<th>PID Set 1</th>
<th>PID Set 2</th>
<th>PID Set 3</th>
<th>PID Set 4</th>
<th>PID Set 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Proportional Band A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integral A / Reset A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivative A / Rate A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Band A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hysteresis A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proportional Band B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integral B / Reset B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivative B / Rate B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Band B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hysteresis B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PID Set Channel 2
- (Outer Loop)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PID Set Channel 2</th>
<th>PID Set 1</th>
<th>PID Set 2</th>
<th>PID Set 3</th>
<th>PID Set 4</th>
<th>PID Set 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Proportional Band A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integral A / Reset A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivative A / Rate A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Band A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hysteresis A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proportional Band B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integral B / Reset B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivative B / Rate B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Band B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hysteresis B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Alarm Set Point Menu
- Alarm 1
- Alarm 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PID Crossover</th>
<th>PID 1 to 2</th>
<th>PID 2 to 3</th>
<th>PID 3 to 4</th>
<th>PID 4 to 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PID Cross</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ramp x to Set Point
- Ramp to Set Point Mode
- Ramp to Set Point Rate
- Ramp to Set Point Scale

### Control Set Points
- Boost Power
- Boost Delay Time
- Remote/Local Set Point

#### Boost Set Point
- Digital Set Point x (1 to 4)
- Digital Differential Set Point x (1 to 4)
- Digital Ratio Set Point x (1 to 4)

### Parameters

Watlow Series F4P
# Setup Page Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>System</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Main &gt; Setup &gt; System</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID Units</td>
<td>Choose units for PID control.</td>
<td>US (US will be in Reset/Rate) (0)</td>
<td>US (0)</td>
<td>900 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>°F or °C</td>
<td>Choose temperature scale.</td>
<td>°F (0)</td>
<td>°F (0)</td>
<td>901 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show °F or °C</td>
<td>Choose whether to display or hide °C or °F in top display.</td>
<td>No, Upper Display (0)</td>
<td>Yes, Upper Display (1)</td>
<td>1923 r/w</td>
<td>Active if input type is either RTD or thermocouple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Transfer Heat</td>
<td>The maximum heat output power when control is switched from auto to manual mode.</td>
<td>0.0% to 100.0% (0 to 1000) in tenths</td>
<td>100.0% (1000)</td>
<td>452 r/w</td>
<td>Active if one or both control outputs is set to heat [reverse].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Transfer Cool</td>
<td>The maximum cool output power when control is switched from auto to manual mode.</td>
<td>-100.0% to 0.0% (-1000 to 0) in tenths</td>
<td>-100.0% (-1000)</td>
<td>453 r/w</td>
<td>Active if one or both control outputs is set to cool [direct].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual to Auto Transfer</td>
<td>Select how the set point will be determined when control switches from manual to auto mode.</td>
<td>Restore Set Point (0)</td>
<td>Restore Set Point (0)</td>
<td>454 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autotune Set Point</td>
<td>Set percent of set point to auto-tune to.</td>
<td>50 to 150% (50 to 150)</td>
<td>90% (90)</td>
<td>304 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure Mode</td>
<td>Select how the outputs will behave if an input error switches the controller to manual mode.</td>
<td>Bumpless Transfer (0)</td>
<td>Bumpless (0)</td>
<td>880 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

✔ **Note:** For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.
### Setup Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input 1 Fail</strong></td>
<td>Select the output power to be maintained if an input error switches control to manual mode.</td>
<td>0.0% to High Power Limit [heat only or cool only] Cool High Power Limit to Heat High Power Limit [heat/cold or cool/heat] in tenths</td>
<td>0.0% (0)</td>
<td>903 r/w</td>
<td>Active if Failure Mode is set to Fixed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Open Loop Detect**
  - Select whether to turn off outputs and display an error message.
  - Off (0)
  - On (1)
  - Default: Off (0)
  - Modbus Register: 904 r/w
  - Conditions: Active: Always

### Analog Input x (1 to 3)

**Main > Setup > Analog Input x (1 to 3)**

Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_x_yz_AB_x_yz_z).

- **Sensor**
  - Select the sensor.
  - Options: Thermocouple (0), RTD (1), Process (2), Slidewire (3) [Analog Input 3 only], Off (4) [Analog Inputs 2 and 3 only]

- **Type**
  - Select the linearization table to apply to the sensor.
  - Options: J (0), K (1), T (2), E (3), N (4), C (5), D (6), PT2 (7), R (8), S (9), B (10), 4-20mA (13)

- **Input 1 Fail**
  - Select the output power to be maintained if an input error switches control to manual mode.
  - Options: Off (0), On (1)

- **Open Loop Detect**
  - Select whether to turn off outputs and display an error message.
  - Options: Off (0), On (1)

**Note:** Press the Information Key for more task-related tips.

*The tenth digit of your model number, F4PX-YYYY-XXXX, determines what RTD resistance values the unit uses. Refer to the Ordering Information in the Appendix.*
### Setup Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analogue Input 2</strong></td>
<td>Main &gt; Setup &gt; Analogue Input 2</td>
<td>Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Type</td>
<td>Select the control type.</td>
<td>Normal (0) Remote (3) Alternate (4)</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Appears if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). Analog Input 2 is selected and Analog Input 3 is set to Normal Control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1140 r/w</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analogue Input x (1 to 3) continued</strong></td>
<td>Main &gt; Setup &gt; Analogue Input x (1 to 3)</td>
<td>Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Name the units of measure for the input.</td>
<td>Temperature (0) Units (1) [3 characters]</td>
<td>Temperature (0)</td>
<td>Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). Active if Sensor is set to Process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimal</td>
<td>Set the decimal point for input.</td>
<td>0 (0) 0.0 (1) 0.00 [process] (2) 0.000 [process] (3)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scale Low</td>
<td>Set unit value for low end of current or voltage range.</td>
<td>Depends on sensor and decimal point selection. (max. range -19999 to 30000, process)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). Active if Sensor is set to Process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scale High</td>
<td>Set unit value for high end of current or voltage range.</td>
<td>Depends on sensor and decimal point selection. (max. range -19999 to 30000, process)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). Active if Sensor is set to Process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scaling</td>
<td>Set the process input scaling relationship.</td>
<td>Normal Scaling (0) Scale Inversion (1)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). Active if Sensor is set to Process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Point Low Limit *</td>
<td>Set limit for minimum set point.</td>
<td>Depends on sensor and decimal point selection. (max. range process 19999 to 30000)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Point High Limit *</td>
<td>Set limit for maximum set point.</td>
<td>Depends on sensor and decimal point selection. (max. range process 19999 to 30000)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.

*Not functional if analog input 3 setup for cascade.

**Scale Low value must be less than Scale High value for Normal or Inverse Scaling."
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Offset Type | Select whether to use one or 10 input offset points. | Single Linear (0) Multiple Point (1) | Single Linear (0) | Input 
5572 [1] 5573 [2] 5574 [3] r/w | Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ _ _ AB - _ _ _). |
| Calibration Offset Value | Select the input offset value. | Set Point Low Limit to Set Point High Limit (max. range process 19999 to 30000) | — | Input 
| Clear Input x (1 to 3) Offsets | Reset offset values to 0. | No (0) Yes (1) | No (0) | Input 
| Offset Point Input 1 (Set 1 to 10) | Set the temperature or value that will trigger the offset. | -19999 or Input Offset (x-1) Value +1 to Input Offset (x+1) Value -1 or 30000. | SP Low + ((SP High - SP Low) * (x-1) /9) | Input 
| Offset Point Input 2 (Set 1 to 10) | Set the temperature or value that will trigger the offset. | -19999 or Input Offset (x-1) Value +1 to Input Offset (x+1) Value -1 or 30000. | SP Low + ((SP High - SP Low) * (x-1) /9) | Input 
| Offset Point Input 3 (Set 1 to 10) | Set the temperature or value that will trigger the offset. | -19999 or Input Offset (x-1) Value +1 to Input Offset (x+1) Value -1 or 30000. | SP Low + ((SP High - SP Low) * (x-1) /9) | Input 
| Offset Value Input 1 (Set 1 to 10) | Set the size of the offset. | -1000 to 1000 (-1000 to 1000) | 0 (0) | Input 

✔ Note: Press the Information Key for more task-related tips.
## Setup Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Filter Time</strong></td>
<td>-60.0 to 60.0 (-600 to 600) in tenths</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>604 Input [1] 614 [2] 624 [3]</td>
<td>Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _). Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Error Latch</strong></td>
<td>Self Clear (0) Latch (1)</td>
<td>Self Clear (0)</td>
<td>607 Input [1] 617 [2] 627 [3]</td>
<td>Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _). Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Square Root</strong></td>
<td>Off (0) On (1)</td>
<td>Off (0)</td>
<td>5569 [1] 5570 [2] 5571 [3]</td>
<td>Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _). Active if Sensor is set to Process.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Analog Input 3

**Main > Setup > Analog Input 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter Description</th>
<th>Modbus Register (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auto/Manual Slidewire Calibration</strong></td>
<td>1915 r/w</td>
<td>Appears if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _), Analog Input 3 is selected and Sensor is set to Slidewire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Slidewire Learn Closed</strong></td>
<td>1918 w</td>
<td>Appears if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _), Analog Input 3 is selected, Sensor is set to Slidewire and Auto/Manual Calibration is set to Manual.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.
## Setup Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slidewire Learn Open</td>
<td>Calibrate the slidewire to the open valve.</td>
<td>Learn (1)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1919 r/w</td>
<td>Appears if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_, <em>, AB</em>, _), Analog Input 3 is selected, Sensor is set to Slidewire and Auto/Manual Calibration is set to Manual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slidewire Deadband</td>
<td>Select the slidewire deadband.</td>
<td>0.3% to 100.0% (3 to 1000) in tenths</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1916 r/w</td>
<td>Appears if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_, <em>, AB</em>, _), Analog Input 3 is selected and Sensor is set to Slidewire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slidewire Hysteresis</td>
<td>Select the slidewire hysteresis.</td>
<td>0.0% to 100.0% (0 to 1000) in tenths</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>1917 r/w</td>
<td>Appears if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_, <em>, AB</em>, _), Analog Input 3 is selected and Sensor is set to Slidewire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Type</td>
<td>Select the control type.</td>
<td>Normal (0) Ratio (1) Differential (2) Remote (3) Cascade (5)</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>1141 r/w</td>
<td>Appears if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_, <em>, AB</em>, _), Analog Input 3 is selected and Sensor is set to Slidewire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascade</td>
<td>Select the cascade control method.</td>
<td>Process Cascade (0) Deviation Cascade (1)</td>
<td>Process Cascade</td>
<td>1925 r/w</td>
<td>Appears if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_, <em>, AB</em>, _), Analog Input 3 is selected and Cascade is selected as the control type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascade Low Range, Process</td>
<td>Select the cascade low range.</td>
<td>&lt;sensor range&gt; (max. range process 19999 to 30000)</td>
<td>&lt;sensor range low&gt;</td>
<td>1926 r/w</td>
<td>Appears if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_, <em>, AB</em>, _), Analog Input 3 is selected and Cascade is set to Process Cascade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascade High Range, Process</td>
<td>Select the cascade high range.</td>
<td>&lt;sensor range&gt; (max. range process 19999 to 30000)</td>
<td>&lt;sensor range high&gt;</td>
<td>1927 r/w</td>
<td>Appears if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_, <em>, AB</em>, _), Analog Input 3 is selected and Cascade is set to Process Cascade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascade Low Deviation Range</td>
<td>Select the cascade low deviation.</td>
<td>-19999 to -1 -1999.9 to -0.1 -1999.99 to -0.01 (-19999 to 1) in integer, tenths, hundredths, thousandths</td>
<td>-19999</td>
<td>1926 r/w</td>
<td>Appears if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_, <em>, AB</em>, _), Analog Input 3 is selected and Cascade is set to Deviation Cascade. Based on decimal setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascade High Deviation Range</td>
<td>Select the cascade high deviation.</td>
<td>1 to 9999 1 to 9999.9 1 to 99.99 1 to 9.999 (1 to 9999) in integer, tenths, hundredths, thousandths</td>
<td>9999</td>
<td>1927 r/w</td>
<td>Appears if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_, <em>, AB</em>, _), Analog Input 3 is selected and Cascade is set to Deviation Cascade. Based on decimal setting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

✓ Note: Press the Information Key for more task-related tips.
### Setup Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Note:** For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller's operation, see the Features Chapter.
## Setup Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Function Select type of function for output.</td>
<td>Off (0) [1B only] Heat (1A) [reverse] Cool (2) [direct]</td>
<td>Heat (1A) Off (1B)</td>
<td>Output 700 [1A] 717 [1B] r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycle Time Type Select the time base.</td>
<td>Variable Burst (0) Fixed Time (1)</td>
<td>Fixed Time</td>
<td>Output 509 [1A] 559 [1B] r/w</td>
<td>Active if output x is not a mechanical relay or process output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycle Time Value Select the cycle time period.</td>
<td>0.1 to 60 seconds (1 to 600) in tenths</td>
<td>1 second</td>
<td>Output 506 [1A] 556 [1B] r/w</td>
<td>Active if Cycle Time Type is set to Fixed Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Set process output type.</td>
<td>4 to 20mA (0) 0 to 20mA (1) 0 to 5V (2) 1 to 5V (3) 0 to 10V (4) 20 to 4mA (5) [reverse value]</td>
<td>4 to 20mA (0)</td>
<td>Output 701 [1A] 718 [1B] r/w</td>
<td>Active if the controller is equipped with a process output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplex (1A) Control both heat and cool from one output.</td>
<td>Off (0) On (1)</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>844 r/w</td>
<td>Active if output 1A is a process output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Power Limit Set high limit control (PID mode only) output power level.</td>
<td>Low Limit +1 to 100% ( )</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Output 714 [1A] 731 [1B] r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Power Limit Set low limit control (PID mode only) output power level.</td>
<td>0% to High Limit -1 ( )</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>Output 715 [1A] 732 [1B] r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boost Type (1B) Select what will activate control output 1B.</td>
<td>Boost on Power (0) Boost on Set Point (1)</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>885 r/w</td>
<td>Active if the control output functions are both set to heat or cool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boost Power Mode (1B) Select whether boost power operates in Manual Mode.</td>
<td>Auto Only (0) Auto/Manual (1)</td>
<td>Boost Auto</td>
<td>881 r/w</td>
<td>Active if Boost Type is set to Power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boost Set Point Type (1B) Select which type of set point will control output 1B.</td>
<td>Process (0) Deviation (1)</td>
<td>Process</td>
<td>882 r/w</td>
<td>Active if Boost Type is set to Set Point.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Note: Digital inputs are edge triggered and require a transition from a high to low or low to high state.

✓ Note: Press the Information Key for more task-related tips.
## Setup Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alarm Output x (1 and 2)</strong></td>
<td>Main &gt; Setup &gt; Alarm Output x (1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Name the alarm for easy reference.</td>
<td><code>&lt;10 characters selected by user&gt;</code></td>
<td>ALARMX</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Type</td>
<td>Select the alarm type.</td>
<td>Off (0)</td>
<td>Off (0)</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Process (1)</td>
<td>Output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Deviation (2)</td>
<td>702 [1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum Rate (3)</td>
<td>719 [2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Source</td>
<td>Select the alarm source.</td>
<td>Input 1 (0)</td>
<td>Input 1 (0)</td>
<td>Active if the source is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Input 2 (1)</td>
<td>Output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Input 3 (2)</td>
<td>716 [1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>733 [2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latching</td>
<td>Choose automatic or manual clearing of alarms.</td>
<td>Alarm Self-Clears (0)</td>
<td>Alarm Self-Clears (0)</td>
<td>Active if Alarm Output is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>704 [1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>721 [2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silencing</td>
<td>Choose whether to mask alarms on power-up.</td>
<td>No (0)</td>
<td>No (0)</td>
<td>Active if Alarm Output is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>705 [1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>722 [2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Hysteresis</td>
<td>Set the alarm hysteresis.</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Active if Alarm Output is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Based on decimal setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.01 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.001 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1 to 30000) in integer, tenths, hundredths, thousandths</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Sides</td>
<td>Choose to enable Low, High or both alarm set points.</td>
<td>Both (0)</td>
<td>Both (0)</td>
<td>Active if Alarm Output is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Low (1)</td>
<td>Output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>High (2)</td>
<td>706 [1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>723 [2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Logic</td>
<td>Select the alarm logic option.</td>
<td>Open on Alarm (0)</td>
<td>Open on Alarm (0)</td>
<td>Active if Alarm Output is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Close on Alarm (1)</td>
<td>Output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>707 [1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>724 [2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Messages</td>
<td>Select the alarm message option.</td>
<td>Yes on Main Page (0)</td>
<td>Yes on Main Page (0)</td>
<td>Active if Alarm Output is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No (1)</td>
<td>Output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>708 [1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>725 [2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

✔ **Note:** For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.
## Setup Page Parameter Table

### Retransmit Output x (1 and 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retransmit Source</td>
<td>Choose a source for retransmit signal.</td>
<td>Off (0)</td>
<td>Input 1 (1)</td>
<td>Output 709 726 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always. (Values appear only if the source is enabled.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Input 1 (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Input 2 * (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Input 3 * (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Set Point 1 (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Channel 1 Power (5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Range</td>
<td>Select voltage or current range to retransmit.</td>
<td>4 to 20mA (0)</td>
<td>4 to 20mA (0)</td>
<td>Output 836 837 r/w</td>
<td>Active if Retransmit source is not set to Off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 20mA (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 5V (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 to 5V (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 10V (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Scale</td>
<td>Set low end of current or voltage range to retransmit.</td>
<td>-19999 to 30000</td>
<td>Low end of sensor range</td>
<td>Output 710 727 r/w</td>
<td>Active if Retransmit source is not set to Off. Based on decimal setting and source setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Scale</td>
<td>Set high end of current or voltage range to retransmit.</td>
<td>-19999 to 30000</td>
<td>High end of sensor range</td>
<td>Output 711 728 r/w</td>
<td>Active if Retransmit source is not set to Off. Based on decimal setting and source setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scale Offset</td>
<td>Shift the scale up (+) or down (-) to agree with source signal.</td>
<td>-9999 to 9999</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Output 712 729 r/w</td>
<td>Active if Retransmit source is not set to Off. Based on decimal setting and source setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range Low to Range High</td>
<td>(-19999 to 30000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baud Rate</td>
<td>Select transmission speed.</td>
<td>19200 (0)</td>
<td>19200 (0)</td>
<td>Not available</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Select address for controller.</td>
<td>9600 (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 to 247</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not available</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

✔ Note: Press the Information Key for more task-related tips.

* Inputs 2 and 3 only available if unit has the Enhanced Control Operation option. The eighth digit of your model number, F4P-XXXXX-XXXXX, determines the Control Operation. Refer to the Ordering Information in the Appendix.
## Setup Page Parameter Table

### Custom Main Page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter x (1 to 16)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input 1 [value] (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input 1 Value bar [graph] (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input 2 [value] (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input 2 Value bar [graph] (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input 3 [value] (5)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input 3 Value bar [graph] (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Dgt. [digital] Diff. [differential] Value (8)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CTL SP [Differential Set Point] (9)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** CTL SP [Ratio Set Point] (12)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Set Ratio (13)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Set Point (7)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Set Point 2 (14)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Set Point 3 (15)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Set point (16)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[cascade] Inner Set Point (17)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Point 1 (18)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Point 1 bar [graph] (19)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Power 1A (20)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Power 1B (21)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Power 1A bar [graph] (22)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Power 1B bar [graph] (23)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tune Status 1 (24)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Inputs (25)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Ch1 PID Set (26)</td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Note:** For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.
### Setup Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Process Display</strong></td>
<td>Main &gt; Setup &gt; Process Display</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Display</td>
<td>Select how the upper display will function.</td>
<td>Input 1 (0) Alternating (1)</td>
<td>Input 1 (0)</td>
<td>1910 r/w</td>
<td>Appears only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_ _ _ _ AB- _ _ _ _).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Time</td>
<td>Select the time, in seconds, that each input will appear in the upper display.</td>
<td>0 to 999 seconds (0 to 999)</td>
<td>2 seconds</td>
<td>1911 [1] 1912 [2] 1913 [3] r/w</td>
<td>Appears only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_ _ _ _ AB- _ _ _ _ ) and Process Display is set to Alternating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED Intensity</td>
<td>Set the brightness level of the upper display.</td>
<td>0 to 15 can be set (0 to 15)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1914 r/w</td>
<td>Appears only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_ _ _ _ AB- _ _ _ _ ) and Process Display is set to Alternating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Static Message</strong></td>
<td>Main &gt; Setup &gt; Static Message</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message x (1 to 4)</td>
<td>Enter or change messages that can be displayed by activating a digital input.</td>
<td>4 lines of 17 characters each</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Press the Information Key for more task-related tips.
## Setup Page Parameter Record

Make a photocopy of this page and enter your settings on that copy.

Name ___________________________________________   Date ______________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PID Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>°F or °C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show °F or °C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Transfer Heat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Transfer Cool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual to Auto Transfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autotune Set Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure Mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input 1 Fail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Loop Detect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Analog Input

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In 1</th>
<th>In 2</th>
<th>In 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sensor Type</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Offset Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input Offsets</th>
<th>In Off 1</th>
<th>In Off 2</th>
<th>In Off 3</th>
<th>In Off 4</th>
<th>In Off 5</th>
<th>In Off 6</th>
<th>In Off 7</th>
<th>In Off 8</th>
<th>In Off 9</th>
<th>In Off 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clear Input Offsets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibration Offset Value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Latch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Root</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto/Manual Slidewire Cali.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slidewire Deadband</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slidewire Hysteresis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascade Low Range</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascade High Range</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascade Low Deviation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascade High Deviation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Digital Input

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Digital In 1</th>
<th>Digital In 2</th>
<th>Digital In 3</th>
<th>Digital In 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activate Message</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Display Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>Output 1A</td>
<td>Output 1B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycle Time Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycle Time Value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplex (1A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Power Limit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Power Limit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boost Type (1B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boost Power Mode (1B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boost Set Point Type (1B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alarm Output</strong></td>
<td>Alarm 1</td>
<td>Alarm 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Source</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silencing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Hysteresis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Sides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Logic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Messages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Retransmit Output</strong></td>
<td>Retrans 1</td>
<td>Retrans 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retransmit Source</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Range</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Scale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Scale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scale Offset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communications</strong></td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baud Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Custom Main Page (see Custom Main Page Parameter Record)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Process Display</strong></td>
<td>Display Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LED Intensity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Static Message</strong></td>
<td>Message 1, Line 1</td>
<td>Message 2, Line 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 1, Line 2</td>
<td>Message 2, Line 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 1, Line 3</td>
<td>Message 2, Line 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 1, Line 4</td>
<td>Message 2, Line 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 2, Line 1</td>
<td>Message 2, Line 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 2, Line 2</td>
<td>Message 2, Line 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 2, Line 3</td>
<td>Message 2, Line 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 2, Line 4</td>
<td>Message 2, Line 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 3, Line 1</td>
<td>Message 3, Line 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 3, Line 2</td>
<td>Message 3, Line 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 3, Line 3</td>
<td>Message 3, Line 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 3, Line 4</td>
<td>Message 3, Line 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 4, Line 1</td>
<td>Message 4, Line 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 4, Line 2</td>
<td>Message 4, Line 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 4, Line 3</td>
<td>Message 4, Line 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message 4, Line 4</td>
<td>Message 4, Line 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Custom Main Page Parameter Record

Make a photocopy of this page and enter your settings on that copy.

Name ___________________________________________   Date ______________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Will always appear if active:</th>
<th>Main Page</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input 1 Error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input 2 Error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input 3 Error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Will appear if active and set up to appear:</th>
<th>(Position on Main Page)</th>
<th>(Possible parameters)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alarm 1 Condition</td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm 2 Condition</td>
<td></td>
<td>Input 1 [value]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autotuning</td>
<td></td>
<td>Input 1 Value bar [graph]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Input 2 [value]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Input 2 Value bar [graph]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Input 3 [value]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Input 3 Value bar [graph]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dgt [digital] Ratio Value *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ratio Set Point *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Set Ratio *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Diff [differential] Set Point**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Set Differential **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Set Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remote Set Point 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remote Set Point 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Target Set point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cascade] Inner Set Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Set Point 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Set Point 1 bar [graph]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>% Power 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>% Power 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>% Power 1A bar [graph]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>% Power 1B bar [graph]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tune Status 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Inputs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Active Ch1 PID Set</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* appears if Input 3 is set to Ratio
** appears if Input 3 is set to Differential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Will always appear:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Go to Operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go to Setup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go to Factory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Factory Page Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Set Lockout</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Point</td>
<td>Set the set point access level.</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>1300 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations, Autotune PID</td>
<td>Set access to this menu.</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>1306 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations, Edit PID</td>
<td>Set access to this menu.</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>1307 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations, Alarm Set Point</td>
<td>Set access to this menu.</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>1308 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setup Page</td>
<td>Set access to this page.</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>1302 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factory Page</td>
<td>Set access to this page.</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>1303 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Locks</td>
<td>Unlock set point and all pages and menus.</td>
<td>Yes (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1315 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

✔ **Note:** For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.
### Factory Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operations, PID Crossover</td>
<td>Set access to PID Crossover.</td>
<td>Full Access (0) Read Only (1) Password (2) Hidden (3)</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>1316 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations, Ramp Set Point</td>
<td>Set access to the Ramp Set Point.</td>
<td>Full Access (0) Read Only (1) Password (2) Hidden (3)</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>1317 r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations, Control Set Point</td>
<td>Set access to the Control Set Point.</td>
<td>Full Access (0) Read Only (1) Password (2) Hidden (3)</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>1318 r/w</td>
<td>Active if any Digital Input is set to Digital Set Point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations, Remote/Local Set Point</td>
<td>Set access to the Remote/Local Set Point.</td>
<td>Full Access (0) Read Only (1) Password (2) Hidden (3)</td>
<td>Full Access (0)</td>
<td>1319 r/w</td>
<td>Available if Control Type (Setup Page &gt; Analog Input 2 or 3) is set to Remote.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diagnostic

Main > Factory > Diagnostic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>First Digits</td>
<td>P4 (4P) ASCII 5280 Dec</td>
<td>P4 (4P) ASCII 5280 Dec</td>
<td>0 r</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufactured Date</td>
<td>Identifies the manufacture date. (WWYY) Week:Year</td>
<td>0100 to 5200 (0100 to 5200)</td>
<td>5 r</td>
<td></td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Number</td>
<td>Identifies the individual controller.</td>
<td>000000 to 999999 (0 to 999999)</td>
<td>1 [1st part] 2 [2nd part] r</td>
<td></td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Number</td>
<td>Identifies the software ID number.</td>
<td>00 to 99 (0 to 99)</td>
<td>3 r</td>
<td></td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Revision</td>
<td>Identifies the software revision.</td>
<td>0.00 to 9.99 (0 to 999)</td>
<td>4 r</td>
<td></td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input 1</td>
<td>Displays the input 1 type.</td>
<td>Univ Single (7)</td>
<td>8 r</td>
<td></td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

✔ Note: For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.
### Factory Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input 2</td>
<td>Displays the input 2 type.</td>
<td>Univ Dual (8)</td>
<td>9 r</td>
<td></td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input 3</td>
<td>Displays the input 3 type.</td>
<td>Univ Dual (8)</td>
<td>10 r</td>
<td></td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output x (1A or 1B)</td>
<td>Displays the output type.</td>
<td>None (0) [Out 1B only]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanical Relay (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSR (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DC (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Process (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retransmit x (1 or 2)</td>
<td>Displays the retransmit option.</td>
<td>None (0)</td>
<td>16 r</td>
<td>Output [1A] [1B]</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Process (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input x (1 to 3) A to D</td>
<td>Factory use only.</td>
<td>HHHH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJCx (1 to 3) A to D</td>
<td>Factory use only.</td>
<td>HHHH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJCx (1 to 3) Temp</td>
<td>Cold junction compensation for the analog input.</td>
<td>xx.x (xxx)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reads the ambient temperature of the controller.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Frequency</td>
<td>Display the ac line frequency in hertz.</td>
<td>xx (xx)</td>
<td>1515 r</td>
<td></td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Test**

Main > Factory > Test

### Test Outputs

Choose output to test.

- All Off (0)
- Output 1A (1)
- Output 1B (2)
- Retransmit 1 (5)
- Retransmit 2 (6)
- Alarm 1 (7)
- Alarm 2 (8)
- All On (9)
- Communications (10)

**Default:** 1514

**Conditions for Parameters to Appear:**

- Active: Always.

**Note:** Press the Information Key ⚛ for more task-related tips.
## Factory Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display Test</strong></td>
<td>Checks LED display segments by turning them on and off.</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full Defaults</strong></td>
<td>Causes all parameter values to revert to their factory default settings.</td>
<td>Yes (800)</td>
<td>1602 r</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Calibrate Input x (1 to 3)

Main Page > Factory > Calibration > **Calibrate Input x (1 to 3)**

| 0.00mV Thermocouple       | Store 0.000mV calibration for input thermocouple.                           | Yes (1)               | 1603    | Active: Always.                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|                       | [1]     | Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). |
|                            |                                                                                | 1608                  | [2]     |                                                     |
|                            |                                                                                | 1613                  | [3]     |                                                     |
| 50.00mV Thermocouple       | Store 50.000mV calibration for input thermocouple.                          | Yes (2)               | 1603    | Active: Always.                                    |
|                            |                                                                                |                       | [1]     | Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). |
|                            |                                                                                | 1608                  | [2]     |                                                     |
|                            |                                                                                | 1613                  | [3]     |                                                     |
| 32°F Type J                | Store 32°F type J calibration.                                               | Yes (3)               | 1603    | Active: Always.                                    |
|                            |                                                                                |                       | [1]     | Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). |
|                            |                                                                                | 1608                  | [2]     |                                                     |
|                            |                                                                                | 1613                  | [3]     |                                                     |
| Ground                    | Store calibration for ground at gains of 1 and 32.                           | Yes (4)               | 1603    | Active: Always.                                    |
|                            |                                                                                |                       | [1]     | Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). |
|                            |                                                                                | 1608                  | [2]     |                                                     |
|                            |                                                                                | 1613                  | [3]     |                                                     |
| Lead                      | Store calibration for lead resistance.                                       | Yes (5)               | 1603    | Active: Always.                                    |
|                            |                                                                                |                       | [1]     | Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). |
|                            |                                                                                | 1608                  | [2]     |                                                     |
|                            |                                                                                | 1613                  | [3]     |                                                     |
| 15.0 Ohms*                 | Store 15.0.0 calibration for input RTD.                                       | Yes (6)               | 1603    | Active: Always.                                    |
|                            |                                                                                |                       | [1]     | Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P_ - _ _ AB - _ _ _ _). |
|                            |                                                                                | 1608                  | [2]     |                                                     |
|                            |                                                                                | 1613                  | [3]     |                                                     |
| 240.0 Ohms*                | Store 240.0.0 calibration for the 500Ω or 1kΩ RTD input.                    | Yes (6)               | 1603    | Active: Always.                                    |
|                            |                                                                                |                       | [1]     |                                                     |
|                            |                                                                                | 1608                  | [2]     |                                                     |
|                            |                                                                                | 1613                  | [3]     |                                                     |
| 380.0 Ohms*                | Store 380.0.0 calibration for input RTD.                                      | Yes (7)               | 1603    | Active: Always.                                    |
|                            |                                                                                |                       | [1]     |                                                     |
|                            |                                                                                | 1608                  | [2]     |                                                     |
|                            |                                                                                | 1613                  | [3]     |                                                     |

**Note:** For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.

*The tenth digit of your model number, F4PXXX-XXXX-XXXX, determines what RTD calibration resistance values the unit uses. Refer to the Ordering Information in the Appendix.

Options 1-4, 100Ω RTD - 15.00 and 380.00Ω
Options 5-8, 500Ω or 1000Ω RTD - 240.00 and 6080.00Ω
### Factory Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6080.0 Ohms*</td>
<td>Store 6080.00Ω calibration for the 500Ω or 1kΩ RTD input.</td>
<td>Yes (7)</td>
<td>Input [1]</td>
<td>1603</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000V</td>
<td>Store 0.000V calibration for the process input.</td>
<td>Yes (8)</td>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1603 [1]</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.000mA</td>
<td>Store 4mA calibration for the process input.</td>
<td>Yes (10)</td>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1603 [1]</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0 Ohms</td>
<td>Store 15.0Ω calibration for the slidewire input.</td>
<td>Yes (12)</td>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1603 [1]</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 Ohms</td>
<td>Store 1000.0Ω calibration for the slidewire input.</td>
<td>Yes (13)</td>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1603 [1]</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calibrate Output x (1A or 1B) and Retransmit x (1 and 2)

Main > Factory > Calibration > Calibrate Output x (1A or 1B) and Retransmit x (1 and 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.000mA</td>
<td>Store 4mA calibration for the process output.</td>
<td>0.000mA to 6.000mA (0 to 6000)</td>
<td>4.000mA</td>
<td>Output [1A]</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1B]</td>
<td>Rextmit [1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000mA</td>
<td>Store 20mA calibration for the process output.</td>
<td>0.000 to 24.000mA (0 to 24000)</td>
<td>20.000mA</td>
<td>Output [1A]</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1B]</td>
<td>Rextmit [1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

✔ Note: Press the Information Key for more task-related tips.

*The tenth digit of your model number, F4PX-XXXX-XX, determines what RTD calibration resistance values the unit uses. Refer to the Ordering Information in the Appendix.

Options 1-4, 100Ω RTD - 15.00 and 380.00Ω
Options 5-8, 500Ω or 1000Ω RTD - 240.00 and 6080.00Ω
### Factory Page Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range (Modbus Value)</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Modbus Register read/write (I/O, Set)</th>
<th>Conditions for Parameters to Appear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.000V</td>
<td>Store 1.000V calibration for the process output.</td>
<td>0.000 to 3.000V (0 to 3000)</td>
<td>1.000V</td>
<td>Output 1606 [1A] 1611 [1B] Rextit 1626 [1] 1631 [2] r/w</td>
<td>Active: Always.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Restore Input x (1 to 3) Calibration

Main > Factory > Calibration > Restore Input x (1 to 3) Calibration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restore Input x (1 to 3) Calibration</th>
<th>Input 1 (0)</th>
<th>Input 2 (1)</th>
<th>Input 3 (2)</th>
<th>1601</th>
<th>Active: Always.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Restores original factory calibration values.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Write only</td>
<td>Inputs 2 and 3 appear only if the controller is the enhanced version (F4P _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

✓ **Note:** For more information about how parameter settings affect the controller’s operation, see the Features Chapter.
Notes:
Chapter Seven: Features

Inputs
- Multiple Input Offsets .................................. 7.2
- Filter Time Constant .................................... 7.3
- Set Point Low Limit and High Limit .................. 7.3
- High Scale and Low Scale .............................. 7.4
- Digital Inputs ............................................ 7.4

Control Methods
- Auto-Manual Control .................................... 7.5
- On-Off Control .......................................... 7.6
- Proportional Control .................................... 7.6
- PI Control ................................................ 7.7
- PID Control .............................................. 7.7
- Dead Band ............................................... 7.7
- Multiple PID Sets ...................................... 7.8
- Burst Fire ............................................... 7.8

Other Features
- Autotuning .............................................. 7.9
- Retransmit ............................................... 7.9
- Open Loop Detect ..................................... 7.9

Alarms
- Alarm Set Points ....................................... 7.10
- Alarm Hysteresis ....................................... 7.10
- Process, Deviation or Rate Alarms .................... 7.10
- Alarm Latching ......................................... 7.11
- Alarm Silencing ........................................ 7.11
- Alarm Sides ............................................ 7.11

Advanced Features
- Boost Heat and Boost Cool ............................. 7.12
- Duplex .................................................. 7.13
- Digital Set Points ..................................... 7.14

Features in Enhanced Series F4P Controller
- Remote Set Point ....................................... 7.15
- Alternate Input .......................................... 7.15
- Cascade Control ........................................ 7.16
- Differential Control .................................... 7.17
- Ratio Control .......................................... 7.17
- Slidewire Control ...................................... 7.18
Multiple Input Offsets

Offset point are used to compensate for differences between the target process value and the sensor value read by the Series F4P. Multiple offset points enable the F4P to compensate for non-linear differences between the sensor readings and target process values over the thermal or process system operating range. Sensor reading differences can be caused by sensor placement, tolerances, an inaccurate sensor or lead resistance.

The Series F4P controller supports both single point and multiple point offsets. The choice for single or multiple offsets is made in the Setup Page > Analog Input Menu. A single point offset allows the F4P to control the process to one offset value difference linearly either above or below the sensed value over the entire operating range.

Multiple point offsets allow the Series F4P to control the process to 10 different offset points over the operating range. Each offset point has a programmable positive or negative offset value. Offset points can be positioned anywhere over the operating range. Offset point values are programmable between -1,000 and +1,000. Offset values are linearly interpolated between the nearest two offset points. Offset values are added to the sensed value to establish a target process value. Offset Point 1 is programmable as the first point or low end point of the range. Offset points 2 through 10 follow sequentially. Offset values lower than the first point (point 1) or higher than the last point (point 10) are zero.

Location in software: Setup Page > Analog Input x (1 to 3) Menu > Input Offset x (1 to 10).
Filter Time Constant

A time filter smoothes an input signal by applying a first-order filter time constant to the signal. Either the displayed value or both the displayed and control values can be filtered. Filtering the displayed value makes it easier to monitor. Filtering the signal may improve the performance of PID control in a noisy or very dynamic system.

A positive value affects only the viewed values. A negative value affects both the viewed and control values.

Location in software: Setup Page > Analog Input x (1 to 3).

![Filtered and Unfiltered Input Signals](image)

Set Point Low Limit and High Limit

The controller constrains the set point to a value between a low limit and a high limit. The high limit cannot be set higher than the sensor high limit or lower than the low limit. The low limit cannot be set lower than the sensor low limit or higher than the high limit.

Location in software: Setup Page > Analog Input x (1 to 3).

![Sensor Ranges](image)
High Scale and Low Scale
When an analog input is selected as a process input, you must choose a value to represent the low and high ends of the current or voltage range. For example, if an analog input with a process sensor type 4 to 20mA is selected, then 0 could represent 4mA and 100 could represent 20mA. The set point will be limited to the range between scale low and scale high.
Location in software: Setup Page > Analog Input and Setup Page > Retransmit Output x (1 or 2).

Scaling
When an analog input is selected as a process input, you must choose the scaling relationship of the current or voltage input signal to the Low Scale and High Scale parameters.
For example, with Normal Scaling selected, Scale Low = 0, and High Scale = 100 for a 4 to 20mA input, 0 represents 4mA and 100 represents 20mA. With Scale Inversion selected, the Scale Low value represents a 20 mA input signal and Scale High represents a 4 mA input signal.
The value entered for Scale Low must be less than the Scale High value with Normal Scaling or Inverse Scaling selected.
Location in software: Setup Page > Analog Input and Setup Page > Scaling.

Digital Inputs
With a digital input an operator can perform certain operations on a system by opening or closing a switch or applying a dc logic signal to the controller. This feature can add convenience, safety or security to a system.
In the Series F4P, digital inputs 1 to 4 can be assigned to display messages, switch to another set point or perform other process control features.
A low or high state will trigger an event for as long as that state exists. A rising edge will turn on an event when it changes from a low to a high state. The event will continue until the rising edge (low to high state) occurs again.
Location in software: Setup Page > Digital Input x (1 to 4) Condition.
Control Methods

Auto (closed loop) and Manual (open loop) Control

Auto (closed loop) control uses a process sensor to determine the difference between the process value and the set point. Then the controller applies power to a control output load in order to reduce that difference.

Manual (open loop) control allows the user to directly set and adjust the power level to the control output load.

The Series F4P Auto/Manual Indicator Light is on when the controller is in manual mode. The controller can only switch between auto and manual mode from the Main Page. To toggle between manual and auto mode, first press the ↵️ key, then confirm your selection in the lower display. The indicator light will flash after you press the ↵️ key until you confirm your choice or 10 seconds have elapsed.

In manual mode, the user manually adjusts the output power level. Changes take effect when the new value has been entered and the controller is back in the Main Page. Before it switches from manual to auto mode the F4P checks to make certain a functioning sensor is connected to analog input 1.

The user can select how the Series F4 determines a set point when it makes a transition from manual to auto operation. It can automatically switch back to the last set point it used in auto mode or use reverse bumpless transfer, which will establish a set point that equals the process value at the time it was switched from manual mode.

Location in software: Setup Page > System.

The user can protect the process being controlled by selecting the maximum control output power levels that will be allowed when the controller switches from auto to manual power.

On-Off Control

On-off control switches the output either full on or full off, depending on the input, set point and hysteresis values. The hysteresis value indicates the amount the process value must deviate from the set point to turn on the output. Increasing the value decreases the number of times the output will cycle. Decreasing hysteresis improves controllability. With hysteresis set to 0 the process value would stay closer to the set point, but the output would switch on and off more frequently, causing “chattering.” Set the proportional band to 0 to set the controller to on-off control mode.

Proportional Band x (A or B) location in software: Operations Page > Edit PID > PID Set x (1 to 5).

Hysteresis x (A or B) location in software: Operations Page > Edit PID > PID Set x (1 to 5).

✔ NOTE:
Fail power does not function in on-off control mode.

Proportional Control

Some processes need to maintain a temperature or process value closer to the set point than on-off control can provide. Proportional control provides closer control by adjusting the output when the temperature or process value is within a proportional band. When the value is in the band, the controller adjusts the output based on how close the process value is to the set point; the closer to set point the lower the output. This is similar to backing off on the gas pedal of a car as you approach a stop sign. It keeps the temperature or process value from swinging as widely as it would with simple on-off control. However, when a system settles down, the temperature or process value tends to “droop” short of the set point.

With proportional control the output power level equals (set point minus process value) divided by propband.

Location in software: Operations Page > Edit PID > PID Set x (1 to 5).
Proportional plus Integral (PI) Control

The droop caused by proportional control can be corrected by adding integral control. When the system settles down the integral value is tuned to bring the temperature or process value closer to the set point. Integral determines the speed of the correction, but this may increase the overshoot at startup or when the set point is changed. Too much integral action will make the system unstable. Integral is cleared when the process value is outside of the proportional band.

Integral (if units are set to SI) is measured in minutes per repeat. A low integral value causes a fast integrating action.

Reset (if units are set to U.S.) is measured in repeats per minute. A high reset value causes a fast integrating action.

Location in software: Operations Page > Edit PID > PID Set x (1 to 5).

Figure 7.7a — Proportional Plus Integral Control.

Proportional Integral Derivative (PID) Control

Use derivative control to minimize overshoot in a PI-controlled system. Derivative adjusts the output based on the rate of change in the temperature or process value. Too much derivative will make the system sluggish.

Location in software: Operations Page > Edit PID > PID Set x (1 to 5).

Figure 7.7b — PID Control.

Dead Band

In a PID application the dead bands above and below the set point can save an application’s energy and wear by maintaining process temperature within acceptable ranges. Shifting the effective cooling set point and heating set point keeps the two systems from fighting each other.

Proportional action ceases when the process value is within the dead band. Integral action continues to bring the process temperature to the set point. When the dead band value is zero, the heating element activates when the temperature drops below the set point, and the cooling element switches on when the temperature exceeds the set point.

Location in software: Operations Page > Edit PID > PID Set x (1 to 5).

Figure 7.7c — Cooling Dead Band.
Multiple PID Sets

The Series F4P supports up to five heat/cool PID sets. This feature is extremely valuable if the characteristics of your thermal system vary over its operating range. All PID sets can be auto tuned or manually tuned. PID sets can be edited in the Operations Page. The Series F4P can be programmed to operate using any of the five sets based on crossover points of the set point or process value. These programming choices are made in the Operations Page > PID Crossover.

When the process or set point value crosses the crossover point, the PID set designated for that region of the operating range is used to control the percent power being supplied to the load.

There is a -1° hysteresis for each crossover. A rising temperature will change PID sets at the crossover value. A falling temperature will change PID sets at the crossover value -1°.

Location in software: Operations Page > Edit PID > PID Crossover x (1 to 4).

Burst Fire (variable-time base)

Burst firing provides even output power with the lowest level of noise generation (RFI). Burst fire is the preferred method for controlling a resistive load, providing a very short time base for longer heater life.

The controller determines when the ac sine wave will cross the 0-volts point, then switches the load on or off only at this point, minimizing RFI.

Location in software: Setup Page > Control Output x (1A or 1B).
Other Features

**Autotuning**

The autotuning feature allows the controller to measure the system response to determine effective settings for PID control. When autotuning is initiated, the controller reverts to on-off control. The temperature must cross the auto-tune set point four times to complete the autotuning process. Once complete, the controller controls at the normal set point, using the new parameters. The F4P stores the value in the PID set specified.

Location in software: Operations Page > Autotune PID > PID Set x (1 to 5).

⚠️ **CAUTION:** Choose an auto-tune set point value that will protect your product from possible damage from overshoot or undershoot during the autotuning oscillations. If the product is sensitive, carefully select the auto-tune set point to prevent product damage.

**Retransmit**

Retransmit outputs 1 and 2 can retransmit an analog signal to serve as an input variable for another device. The signal may serve as a remote set point for another controller or as input for a chart recorder to document system performance over time.

Location in software: Setup Page.

**Open Loop Detect**

Open loop checks the integrity of the control loop, consisting of the controller output, power control, heater and sensor.

If the output power is at its maximum for a period of time equal to the reset time and the input has not changed at least ±5°F, the controller will switch to Manual Mode at 0% output power. The upper screen will display [oPLP] and the lower screen will display “Open Loop.”

To clear an open loop error, after correcting the problem that caused it, turn the controller off then back on.

Location in software: Setup Page > System.
Alarms

Alarms are activated when the process value or temperature leaves a defined range. A user can configure how and when an alarm is triggered, what action it takes and whether it turns off automatically when the alarm condition is over.

Configure alarm outputs in the Setup Page before setting alarm set points.

Alarm Set Points

The alarm high set point defines the process value or temperature that will trigger a high side alarm. It must be higher than the alarm low set point and lower than the high limit of the sensor range.

The alarm low set point defines the temperature that will trigger a low side alarm. It must be lower than the alarm high set point and higher than the low limit of the sensor range.

Location in software: Operations Page > Alarm Set Point > Alarm x (1 or 2).

Alarm Hysteresis

An alarm state is triggered when the process value reaches the alarm high or alarm low set point. Alarm hysteresis defines how far the process must return into the normal operating range before the alarm can be cleared.

Alarm hysteresis is a zone inside each alarm set point. This zone is defined by adding the hysteresis value to the alarm low set point or subtracting the hysteresis value from the alarm high set point.

Location in software: Setup Page > Alarm Output x (1 or 2).

Process, Deviation or Rate Alarms

A process alarm uses one or two absolute set points to define an alarm condition. A deviation alarm uses one or two set points that are defined relative to the control set point. High and low alarm set points are calculated by adding and/or subtracting offset values from the control set point. If the set point changes, the window defined by the alarm set points automatically changes with it.

A rate alarm is triggered by a change in temperature or process value that exceeds the selected rate.

Location in software: Setup Page > Alarm Output x (1 or 2).
**Alarm Latching**

A latched alarm will remain active after the alarm condition has passed. It can only be deactivated by the user. An alarm that is not latched (self-clearing) will deactivate automatically when the alarm condition has passed. Location in software: Setup Page > Alarm x (1 or 2).

![Alarm Latching](image1)

**Alarm Silencing**

Alarm silencing has two uses:

1. It is often used to allow a system to warm up after it has been started up. With alarm silencing on, an alarm is not triggered when the process temperature is initially lower than the alarm low set point. The process temperature has to enter the normal operating range beyond the hysteresis zone to activate the alarm function.

2. Alarm silencing also allows the operator to disable the alarm output while the controller is in an alarm state. The process temperature has to enter the normal operating range beyond the hysteresis zone to activate the alarm output function.

If the Series F4P has an output that is functioning as a deviation alarm, the alarm is silenced when the set point is changed, until the process value re-enters the normal operating range.

Location in software: Setup Page > Alarm x (1 or 2).

![Alarm Silencing](image2)

**Alarm Sides**

Alarms can be configured to trigger when the process exceeds the High Alarm Set Point, the Low Alarm Set Point or both.

Location in software: Setup Page > Alarm x (1 or 2).

(Alarm set points are established in the Operations Page.)
Advanced Features

Boost Heat and Boost Cool

Boost operation is supported on output 1B. Boost is enabled when outputs 1A and 1B are configured to perform the same function: heat/heat or cool/cool.

The type of boost operation chosen in the output 1B menu can be either boost on power or boost on set point. When boost on power is selected, output 1B is turned on or off based on the output load power requirements. Boost on power can be enabled for operation in the auto mode only or in both the auto and manual mode. If chosen, the power level at which output 1B will be turned on is set in the Operations Page > Control Set Points. A delay time can also be set. The delay time will delay the turn on of the boost output until the power level is exceeded for the time of the delay. There is a 5% power level hysteresis between boost on and boost off operation.

When boost on set point is selected, output 1B is turned on or off based on a programmable set point value or on a deviation from the set point value. Boost set points and boost deviation values are set in the Operations Page > Control Set Points.

Figure 7.12a — Boost Heat Based on Output Power.

Figure 7.12b — Boost Heat Based on a Fixed Set Point.
**Duplex**

Certain systems require that a single process output control both heating and cooling outputs. A Series F4P controller with a process output in output 1A (F4P _ - F _ A A - _ _ _ _) can function as two separate outputs.

With a 4 to 20mA output the heating output, for instance, will operate from 12 to 20mA (0 to +100%) and the cooling outputs will operate from 12 to 4mA (0 to -100%). In some cases this type of output is required by the device that the Series F4P controls, such as a three-way valve that opens one way with a 12 to 20mA signal and opens the other way with a 4 to 12mA signal. This feature reduces the overall system cost by using a single output to act as two outputs.

Location in software: Setup Page > Control Output 1A > Function.

![Duplex Application Example](image)

**Figure 7.13 — Duplex Application Example.**
**Digital Set Points**

Up to four nameable digital set points can be configured to control the Series F4P outputs. Each of the Series F4P’s four digital inputs can be configured to select a different set point value.

When the digital set point function is selected in the Digital Input Menu, an adjustable digital set point value parameter (with the default name of “Dig. SPX”) will be displayed in the Operation Menu > Control Set Points.

When the selected digital input goes to its true condition (which is determined on the Setup Page) the Series F4P will control to the enabled digital set point value. The enabled digital set point value and name will replace the local set point displayed on the Main Page. This set point is not adjustable from the Main Page.

Only one digital set point can be enabled at a time. If more than one digital input is configured as a digital set point, priority will be based on the order scanned by the Series F4P.

The enabled digital set point remains enabled for as long as the digital input is in its true condition. When no digital set points are enabled, control in the closed-loop mode will revert to the local set point value.

Location in software: Setup Page > Digital Set Point x (1 to 4).
(Digital set points are set or changed in the Operating Page.)

![Figure 7.14 — Digital Set Points System Example.](image-url)
Remote Set Point

The Series F4P with the enhanced control option can be configured to support up to two remote set points. This feature allows the closed-loop, process set point to be changed remotely.

In remote set point operation the measured process value of the remote set point input is used as the control set point in closed-loop operation. Analog inputs 2 and 3 can be configured as remote set point inputs. Remote set point (Remote 2 and Remote 3) values are limited in range to the operating range of the sensor selected for analog input 1, unless the operating range of the remote set point input sensor is less than the operating range of input 1. If that is the case, the remote set point sensor operating range will be used.

The switch to a remote set point input as the control set point can be made with a digital input or by selection in the Operations Menu. Remote set point operation is masked if it is not enabled in the analog input 2 and 3 menus. Remote set point operation has priority over local set point operation when selected by one of the four digital inputs.

Location in software: Setup Page > Analog Input x (2 or 3) and Setup Page > Digital Input x (1 to 4).

Alternate Control

The Series F4P with the enhanced control option can be configured to have analog input 1 or analog input 2 function as the sensor input for closed-loop control. This feature can be used to support the need for redundant sensor operation or where sensor location or sensor type changes can improve process control.

The transition between inputs is made through the operation of the designated digital input. To ensure proper control operation the sensor used for analog inputs 1 and 2 must be the same. The linearization type can be different. Example, a K thermocouple can be used on input 1 and a J thermocouple can be used on input 2. The decimal value and unit type follows the input 1 selection.

The Series F4P firmware considers the sensor not being used to be off. Out-of-operating-range transitions will cause the Series F4 to switch to the manual mode. Transitions from outside the set point operating range will cause the control set point to go to either the low or high set point limit, which ever is closer.

The alternate input option is only available in normal control operation. The remote set point and digital set point features are not available when alternate input operation is enabled.

Location in software: Setup Page > Analog Input 2 and Setup Page > Digital Input x (1 to 4)
Cascade

Cascade control is a control strategy in which one control loop provides the set point for another loop. It allows the process or part temperature to be reached quickly while minimizing overshoot. Cascade is used to optimize the performance of thermal systems with long lag times.

This graph illustrates a thermal system with a long lag time. Curve A represents a single-loop control system with PID parameters that allow a maximum heat-up rate. Too much energy is introduced and the set point is overshot. In most systems with long lag time, the process value may never settle out to an acceptable error. Curve C represents a single-control system tuned to minimize overshoot. This results in unacceptable heat-up rates, taking hours to reach the final value. Curve B shows a cascade system that limits the energy introduced into the system, allowing an optimal heat-up rate with minimal overshoot.

Cascade control uses two control loops (outer and inner) to control the process. The outer loop (analog input 3) monitors the process or part temperature, which is then compared to the set point. The result of the comparison, the error signal, is acted on by the settings in a Cascade Outer Loop PID set (1 to 5), which then generates a power level for the outer loop. The set point for the inner loop is determined by the outer-loop power level and the Cascade Low Range/Deviation and the Cascade High Range/Deviation settings for analog input 3.

The inner loop (analog input 1) monitors the energy source (heating and cooling), which is compared to the inner loop set point generated by the outer loop. The result of the comparison, the error signal, is acted on by the settings in a Cascade Inner Loop PID set (1 to 5), which generates an output power level between -100% to +100%. If the power level is positive the heat will be on; if the power level is negative the cool will come on.

In Series F4 controllers, cascade control is available on channel 1. Analog input 3 is used to measure the outer-loop process while analog input 1, the inner loop, is used to measure the energy source. Power from the energy sources are supplied by outputs 1A and 1B.

To set up and tune a system for cascade control, see the Operations Chapter.

Location in software: Setup Page and Operations Page. To set up and tune a system for cascade control, see the Operations Chapter.

Location in software: Setup Page and Operations Page

Figure 7.16a -- Control Lag Times

Figure 7.16b -- Cascade Control

Figure 7.16c -- Cascade Example
**Differential Control**

The Series F4P with the enhanced control option can be configured to support differential control. Differential control allows the Series F4P to control one process at a difference to another process.

Analog input 3 is configured as the differential input. The process value measured on input 3 is added to the differential value [Set Diff.] to become the closed-loop control set point [CTL SP]. Four additional differential values (Dgt. Diff. Value) can be enabled remotely through designated digital inputs. The nameable digital differential values are entered in the Operations Menu > Control Set Points.

Differential control is only available in enhanced control operation. Changes to the differential value or Analog Input 3 during auto-tune are not acted on until the auto-tune process is completed or aborted.

Location in software: Setup Page > Analog Input 3 and Setup Page > Digital Input x (1 to 4).

---

**Ratio Control**

The Series F4P with the enhanced control option can be configured to support ratio control, which is especially useful in applications that mix materials.

Analog input 3 is configured as the ratio input. The process value measured on input 3 multiplied by the ratio value [Set Ratio] becomes the closed loop control set point [CTL SP]. Four additional ratio values (Dgt. Ratio Value) can be enabled remotely through designated digital inputs. The nameable digital ratio values are entered in the Operations Menu > Control Set Points.

Ratio control is only available in enhanced control operation. Changes to the ratio value or analog input 3 during auto-tune are not acted on until the auto-tune process is completed.

Location in software: Setup Page > Analog Input 3 and Setup Page > Digital Input x (1 to 4).
**Slidewire Control**

The Series F4P with the enhanced control option can be configured to support slidewire valve control. In slidewire control a closed-loop process value is measured at analog input 1 and compared to the control set point. The difference between the measured value and the control set point generates an error signal which is acted on by PID to generate a percent output. The percent output generated by PID is compared to the slidewire resistance measured at analog input 3 to determine if the valve needs to be closed or opened to decrease the difference between the closed loop process value and set point.

Two, time-proportioned outputs are required to control the valve position. Control output 1A is used to close the valve and output 1B is used to open the valve. Output 1A can be configured as heat (reverse) acting or cool (direct) acting. With output 1A set to cool (direct) the valve will open as the process value increases and power in the manual mode will be adjustable from 0% to 100%. With output 1A set to heat (reverse) the valve will close as the process value increases and power in the manual mode will be adjustable from 0% to +100%.

With PID generating a 25% output, output 1A set to cool (direct), a slide-wire resistance range of 100 to 1200 ohms and slidewire resistance measured on analog input 3 is greater than 275 ohms (25% of span) output 1B will be on opening the valve to increase the cooling effect to decrease the process value until the measured resistance equals 25% of span. With the same conditions and the measured resistance less than 275 ohms (25% of span) output 1A will be closing the valve to decrease the cooling effect until the measured resistance equals 25% of span.

To select slidewire control, set Analog Input 3 > Sensor to Slidewire. The slidewire feature can be calibrated either automatically or manually.

Fine tune the behavior of the slidewire control using the Hunt and Hysteresis parameters, in Setup Page > Analog Input 3 > Slidewire.

Location in software: Setup Page > Analog Input 3.

Figure 7.18a — Slidewire Hunt and Hysteresis.

Figure 7.18b — Slidewire Feedback Application Example.
Notes:
Chapter Eight: Installation & Wiring

Dimensions ............................................. 8.1
Installing the Series F4P .............................. 8.3
Removing the Series F4P .............................. 8.4
Input-to-Output Isolation .............................. 8.5
Power Wiring ........................................... 8.5
Sensor Installation Guidelines ..................... 8.5
Input 1 .................................................... 8.6
Inputs x (2 and 3) ..................................... 8.7
Digital Inputs x (1 to 4) ............................... 8.9
Outputs x (1A and 1B ) ............................... 8.10
Retransmit and Alarm Output ...................... 8.11
Communications Wiring ............................ 8.12
Wiring Example ........................................ 8.14
Wiring Notes .......................................... 8.15

Dimensions

Figure 8.1 — Front View Dimensions and Gasket Gap Dimension.
Figure 8.2a — Side and Top View and Dimensions.

Panel Dimensions

99.8 mm (3.930 in)

92 to 93 mm (3.62 to 3.65 in)

Panel Cutout

Panel Thickness

9.5 mm maximum (0.375 in)

99.8 mm (3.930 in)

17.6 mm (0.675 in) minimum

16 mm (0.625 in) minimum

Figure 8.2b — Multiple Panel Cutout Dimensions.
Installing the Series F4P Controller

Installing and mounting requires access to the back of the panel.

Tools required: one #2 Phillips screwdriver.

1. Make the panel cutout using the mounting template dimensions in this chapter.

2. Insert the controller into the panel cutout. Check that the rubber gasket lies in its slot at the back of the bezel. Slide the retention collar over the case, with open holes facing the back of the case.

3. Align the mounting bracket with the screws tips pointed toward the panel. Squeezing the bowed sides of the bracket, push it gently but firmly over the case until the hooks snap into the slots at the front of the case.

4. If the installation does not require a NEMA 4X seal, tighten the four screws with the Phillips screwdriver just enough to eliminate the spacing between the rubber gasket and the mounting panel.

For a NEMA 4X seal, tighten the four screws until the gap between the bezel and panel surface is .020 inch maximum. (See figure 3c). Make sure that you cannot move the controller back and forth in the cutout. If you can, you do not have a proper seal. Do not overtighten. Overtightening could damage the mounting bracket.
Removing the Series F4P Controller

The controller can be removed most easily by disengaging the mounting bracket hooks and pushing the controller forward through the panel. Be ready to support it as it slides forward through the panel.

Tools required: one #2 Phillips screwdriver, one flat-head screwdriver and some means of supporting the controller as it slides out the front of the panel.

1. Remove all the wiring connectors from the back of the controller. Using the Phillips screwdriver, unscrew the four screws on the mounting bracket (two on top, two on bottom) until the tips are completely retracted into the shafts.

2. Slide the tip of a flat screwdriver between the case and the center top side of the mounting bracket. Rotate the screwdriver 90 degrees, stretching the bracket away from the case so the hooks on the bracket disengage from the slots on the case. Hold the bracket and press the controller forward slightly to prevent the disengaged hooks from snapping back into the slots.

3. Repeat this operation to disengage the hooks on the bottom side of the mounting bracket.

4. Press with one or two fingers on the lower half of the back of the unit so that the controller slides forward through the panel. Hold the bracket steady; do not pull back. Be ready to support the controller as it comes through the front panel. Remove the mounting brackets and retention collar from the back side of the panel.

Figure 8.4 — Disengaging the Mounting Bracket.
**Wiring the Series F4P**

Wiring options depend on the model number, which is printed on the label on the back of the controller. The model number codes are explained in the Appendix. The labels on the sides and back of the controller contain some basic wiring information.

**Input-to-Output Isolation**

The Series F4P uses optical and transformer isolation to provide a barrier to prevent ground loops when using grounded sensors and/or peripheral equipment. Here is a breakdown of the isolation barriers:

- Analog input 1 and all the digital inputs are grouped together.
- Analog inputs 2 and 3 are grouped together.
- All the control outputs and retransmit outputs are grouped together.
- Both alarm outputs are grouped together.
- Communications is isolated from the other inputs and outputs.

**Power Wiring**

100 to 240V~ (ac/dc), nominal (85 to 264 actual) F4PH - __

The Series F4P has a non-operator-replaceable fuse Type T (time-lag) rated at 2.0 or 5.0A @ 250V~ (ac).

Figure 8.5b — Power Wiring.

**Sensor Installation Guidelines**

**Thermocouple inputs:** Extension wire for thermocouples must be of the same alloy as the thermocouple to limit errors.

If a grounded thermocouple is required for input 2, the signal to input 3 must be isolated to prevent possible ground loops.

**RTD input:** Each 1 of lead wire resistance can cause a +2°F error when using a two-wire RTD. A three-wire RTD sensor overcomes this problem. All three wires must have the same electrical resistance (i.e., same gauge, same length, multi-stranded or solid, same metal).

**Process input:** Isolation must be maintained between input 2 and input 3. If both input 2 and input 3 are process signals, a separate power supply and transmitter must be used for each input. These inputs must be electrically isolated from one another to prevent ground loops.

**WARNING:** To avoid damage to property and equipment, and/or injury of loss of life, use National Electric Code (NEC) standard wiring practices to install and operate the Series F4P. Failure to do so could result in such damage, and/or injury or death.

---

### Isolation Blocks

There are no electrical connections between these blocks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Isolation Blocks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analog Input 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Inputs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Input 2 and 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Outputs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retransmit Outputs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Outputs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 8.5a — Isolation Blocks.

**WARNING:** Provide a labeled switch or circuit breaker connected to the Series F4P power wiring as the means of disconnection for servicing. Failure to do so could result in damage to equipment and/or property, and/or injury or death to personnel.
**Input 1**

**WARNING:** To avoid damage to property and equipment, and/or injury or loss of life, use National Electric Code (NEC) standard wiring practices to install and operate the Series F4P. Failure to do so could result in such damage, and/or injury or death.

**CAUTION:** Maintain isolation between analog inputs 2 and 3, and between analog input 1 and digital inputs 1-4 to prevent a ground loop. A ground loop may cause incorrect readings or error codes. Failure to follow this guideline could result in damage to equipment and product.

**WARNING:** Process inputs may not have sensor break protection. Outputs can remain full on.

---

**Figure 8.6a — Thermocouple**
Available on all units.
Impedance: 20MΩ

**Figure 8.6b — RTD (2- or 3-Wire) 100, 500 or 1000Ω Platinum**
Available on all units.
The last two digits of the model number determine RTD calibration.

**Figure 8.6c — 0-5V, 1-5V or 0-10V (dc) Process**
Available on all units.
Input impedance: 20kΩ

**Figure 8.6d — 0-20mA or 4-20mA Process**
Available on all units.
Input impedance: 100Ω

**Figure 8.6e — 0 to 50mV**
Available on all units
Impedance: 20MΩ
Inputs x (2 and 3)

WARNING: To avoid damage to property and equipment, and/or injury or loss of life, use National Electric Code (NEC) standard wiring practices to install and operate the Series F4P. Failure to do so could result in such damage, and/or injury or death.

CAUTION: Maintain isolation between analog inputs 2 and 3, and between analog input 1 and digital inputs 1-4 to prevent a ground loop. A ground loop may cause incorrect readings or error codes. Failure to follow this guideline could result in damage to equipment and product.

Figure 8.7a — Thermocouple
F4P _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _
Impedance: 20MΩ

Figure 8.7b — RTD (2-wire) 100, 500 or 1000Ω Platinum
F4P _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _
The last two digits of the model number determine RTD calibration.

Figure 8.7c — RTD (3-wire) 100, 500 or 1000Ω Platinum
F4P _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _
The last two digits of the model number determine RTD calibration.
Inputs x (2 and 3) (continued)

WARNING: To avoid damage to property and equipment, and/or injury or loss of life, use National Electric Code (NEC) standard wiring practices to install and operate the Series F4P. Failure to do so could result in such damage, and/or injury or death.

CAUTION: Maintain isolation between analog inputs 2 and 3, and between analog input 1 and digital inputs 1-4 to prevent a ground loop. A ground loop may cause incorrect readings or error codes. Failure to follow this guideline could result in damage to equipment and product.

WARNING: Process inputs may not have sensor break protection. Outputs can remain full on.

Figure 8.8a — 0-5V, 1-5V or 0-10V (dc) Process
F4P _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _
Input 2
+53
-58
Input 3 +51
-56

Figure 8.8b — 0-20mA or 4-20mA Process
F4P _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _
Input 2
+54
-58
Input 3 +52
-56

Figure 8.8c — 0 to 50mV
F4P _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _
Input 2
+57
-58
Input 3 +55
-56

Figure 8.8d — Slidewire Input (Input 3 only)
F4P _ _ _ AB _ _ _ _
Input 3
cw
wiper
55
56
ccw

Slidewire resistance range: 100 to 1200Ω

0-5V, 1-5V or 0-10V (dc) Process
Input impedance: 20kΩ

0-20mA or 4-20mA Process
Input impedance: 100Ω

0 to 50mV
Impedance: 20MΩ

Slidewire Input (Input 3 only)
Slidewire resistance range: 100 to 1200Ω
Digital Inputs x (1 to 4)

WARNING: To avoid damage to property and equipment, and/or injury or loss of life, use National Electric Code (NEC) standard wiring practices to install and operate the Series F4P. Failure to do so could result in such damage, and/or injury or death.

CAUTION: Maintain isolation between analog inputs 2 and 3, and between analog input 1 and digital inputs 1-4 to prevent a ground loop. A ground loop may cause incorrect readings or error codes. Failure to follow this guideline could result in damage to equipment and product.

Figure 8.9 — Digital Inputs x (1 to 4)

Voltage input
0-1V = (dc) Event Input Low State
2-36V = (dc) Event Input High State

Contact closure
0-2kΩ Event Input Low State
> 7kΩ Event Input High State
 Outputs 1A and 1B

Note: Switching inductive loads (relay coils, solenoids, etc.) with the mechanical relay, switched dc or solid-state relay output options requires use of an R.C. suppressor. Watlow carries the R.C. suppressor Quencharc brand name, which is a trademark of ITW Paktron. Watlow Part No. 0804-0147-0000.

WARNING: To avoid damage to property and equipment, and/or injury of loss of life, use National Electric Code (NEC) standard wiring practices to install and operate the Series F4P. Failure to do so could result in such damage, and/or injury or death.

---

**Figure 8.10a — Solid-state Relay**

24V~ (ac) minimum, 253V~ (ac) maximum
0.5 amps, off-state impedance 31MΩ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output 1A</th>
<th>Output 1B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42 N.O.</td>
<td>39 N.O.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 COM.</td>
<td>40 COM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key pin</td>
<td>key pin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Figure 8.10b — Switched DC, Open Collector**

- Switched dc configuration (COM not used)
  - DC+ is 22 to 28V (dc)
  - Maximum supply current is 30mA
- Open collector output (dc+ not used)
  - DC- is 42V (dc) maximum
  - Off: 10mA maximum leakage
  - On: 0.2V @ 0.5 amps sink

---

**Figure 8.10c — 0-20mA, 4-20mA, 0-5V−, 1-5V− and 0-10V− (dc) Process**

- mA maximum load impedance is 800Ω
- V− (dc) minimum load impedance is 1KΩ

---

8.10 ■ Installation and Wiring Watlow Series F4P
Outputs 1A and 1B (continued)

✔ Note: Switching inductive loads (relay coils, solenoids, etc.) with the mechanical relay, switched dc or solid-state relay output options requires use of an R.C. suppressor.

Watlow carries the R.C. suppressor Quencharc brand name, which is a trademark of ITW Paktron. Watlow Part No. 0804-0147-0000.

⚠ WARNING: To avoid damage to property and equipment, and/or injury or loss of life, use National Electric Code (NEC) standard wiring practices to install and operate the Series F4P. Failure to do so could result in such damage, and/or injury or death.

⚠ CAUTION: Maintain isolation between outputs 1A, 1B and between the retransmit outputs to prevent ground loops. A ground loop may cause incorrect readings or error codes. Failure to follow this guideline could result in damage to equipment and product.

Retransmit and Alarm Output

Figure 8.11a — Mechanical Relay

Table 8.11a

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output 1A</th>
<th>Output 1B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42 N.O.</td>
<td>43 N.O.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 COM.</td>
<td>44 N.O.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 N.O.</td>
<td>43 COM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 8.11b — Retransmit Outputs x (1 and 2)

mA maximum load impedance is 800Ω
V = (dc) minimum load impedance is 1KΩ

Table 8.11b

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output 1</th>
<th>Output 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>volts 48</td>
<td>volts 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM. 49</td>
<td>COM. 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amps 50</td>
<td>amps 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 N.O.</td>
<td>43 N.O.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 8.11c — Alarm Outputs x (1 and 2)

Table 8.11c

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alarm Output 1</th>
<th>Alarm Output 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N.O. 4</td>
<td>N.O. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM. 5</td>
<td>COM. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.C. 6</td>
<td>N.C. 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electromechanical relay without contact suppression
Form C, 2 amp, off-state impedance is 31mΩ
If the system does not work properly, it may need termination resistors at each end of the network. A typical installation would require a 120-ohm resistor across the transmit/receive terminals (12 and 13) of the last controller in the network and the converter box or serial card. Pull-up and pull-down 1k ohm resistors may be needed on the first unit to maintain the correct voltage during the idle state.

**Figure 8.12c — EIA/TIA-232 Connections**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wire Color</th>
<th>F4 232 Connection</th>
<th>DB 9 Connector</th>
<th>DB25 Connector</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>TX Pin 14</td>
<td>RX Pin 2</td>
<td>RX Pin 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>RX Pin 15</td>
<td>TX Pin 3</td>
<td>TX Pin 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>GND Pin 16</td>
<td>Gnd Pin 5</td>
<td>GND Pin 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>GND Pin 24</td>
<td>N/U Pin 9</td>
<td>N/U Pin 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shield</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>Gnd Pin 5</td>
<td>Gnd Pin 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Communications Wiring (continued)

WARNING: To avoid damage to property and equipment, and/or injury or loss of life, use National Electric Code (NEC) standard wiring practices to install and operate the Series F4P. Failure to do so could result in such damage, and/or injury or death.

✔ Note: The CMC converter requires an external power supply when used with a laptop computer.

Figure 8.13a — EIA/TIA 232 to EIA/TIA 485 Conversion


Figure 8.13b — GPIB Conversion to EIA/TIA 232 or EIA/TIA 485 Communications with Modbus RTU

ICS GPIB Bus Interface (ICS Electronics, 925 416-1000, www.icselect.com)
WARNING: To avoid potential electric shock and damage to property and equipment, use National Electric Code (NEC) safety practices when wiring and connecting this unit to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so could result in injury or death.

WARNING: Install high- or low-temperature limit control protection in systems where an overtemperature or undertemperature fault condition could present a fire hazard or other hazard. Failure to comply with this recommendation may result in damage to equipment and property and injury to personnel.

Figure 8.14 — System Wiring Example
Wiring Notes

Sketch in your application on this page or a copy of it. See the wiring example in this chapter.

WARNING: To avoid potential electric shock and damage to property and equipment, use National Electric Code (NEC) safety practices when wiring and connecting this unit to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so could result in injury or death.

WARNING: Install high- or low-temperature limit control protection in systems where an overtemperature or undertemperature fault condition could present a fire hazard or other hazard. Failure to comply with this recommendation may result in damage to equipment and property and injury to personnel.

Figure 8.15 — Wiring Notes.
Notes
Chapter Nine: Communications

Overview

The Series F4P uses Modbus as its communications protocol. Modbus is a standard protocol developed by A.E.G. Schneider. Modbus RTU enables a computer or PLC to read and write directly to registers containing the controller's parameters. With it you can read all of the controller's parameters with a few read commands.

If you already have a software application that uses Modbus, the Modbus Registers Table in this chapter will provide the register number and values (sometimes called enumerated types) for each parameter.

Exception Responses

When a controller cannot process a command it returns an exception response and sets the high bit (0x80) of the command.

- 0x01 illegal command
- 0x02 illegal data address
- 0x03 illegal data value

Packet returned by controller:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>controller address (one byte)</th>
<th>command + 0x80</th>
<th>exception code (0x01 or 0x02 or 0x03)</th>
<th>CRC low byte</th>
<th>CRC high byte</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Dependencies between parameters do exist. For best results, program the parameters in the order in which they appear in the Software Map (inside back cover).

For basic information about writing an application using Modbus protocol, you may want to download the electronic F4P Communications Guide from the Watlow website: http://www.watlow.com/prodtechinfo. Search on the key words Data Communications.

✔ NOTE:
For ranges, conditions and other information, look up parameter names in the Index, which will direct you to earlier chapters in this book.
Series F4P Modbus Registers

Parameters Sorted Alphabetically

A list of all Modbus registers in numerical order follows this alphabetical list. Register numbers listed are relative. Add 40001 to convert to absolute addresses. For more information about parameters, see the Index.

901 °F or °C, System
r/w 0 °F
1 °C
103 % Power Output 1A, Status
r Value
107 % Power Output 1B, Status
r Value
3050 Activate Message, Digital Input 1
r/w 0 Message 1
1 Message 2
2 Message 3
3 Message 4
3051 Activate Message, Digital Input 2
r/w 0 Message 1
1 Message 2
2 Message 3
3 Message 4
3052 Activate Message, Digital Input 3
r/w 0 Message 1
1 Message 2
2 Message 3
3 Message 4
3053 Activate Message, Digital Input 4
r/w 0 Message 1
1 Message 2
2 Message 3
3 Message 4
303 Alarm 1 High Deviation, Alarm Set Points
r/w 1 to 30000
303 Alarm 1 High Set Point, Alarm Set Points
r/w <per sensor> to Alarm 1 Low Set Point
303 Alarm 1 Maximum High Rate, Alarm Set Points
r/w Alarm 1 Low Maximum Rate +1 to 30000
302 Alarm 1 Low Deviation, Alarm Set Points
r/w -19999 to -1
302 Alarm 1 Low Set Point, Alarm Set Points
r/w <per sensor> to Alarm 1 High Set Point
302 Alarm 1 Maximum Low Rate, Alarm Set Points
r/w -19999 to Alarm 1 Maximum Rate High -1
102 Alarm 1, Status
r 0 Off
1 Alarm High
2 Alarm Low
322 Alarm 2 High Deviation, Alarm Set Points
r/w 1 to 30000
322 Alarm 2 High Set Point, Alarm Set Points
r/w <per sensor> to Alarm 2 Low Set Point
322 Alarm 2 Maximum High Rate, Alarm Set Points
r/w Alarm 2 Low Maximum Rate +1 to 30000
321 Alarm 2 Low Deviation, Alarm Set Points
r/w -19999 to -1
321 Alarm 2 Low Set Point, Alarm Set Points
r/w <per sensor> to Alarm 2 High Set Point
321 Alarm 2 Maximum Low Rate, Alarm Set Points
r/w -19999 to Alarm 2 Maximum Rate High -1
106 Alarm 2, Status
r 0 Off
1 Alarm High
2 Alarm Low
703 Alarm Hysteresis, Alarm Output 1
r/w 1 to 9999
720 Alarm Hysteresis, Alarm Output 2
r/w 1 to 9999
1077 Alarm Logic, Alarm Output 1
r/w 0 Open on Alarm
1 Close on Alarm
724 Alarm Logic, Alarm Output 2
r/w 0 Open on Alarm
1 Close on Alarm
708 Alarm Messages, Alarm Output 1
r/w 0 Yes on Main Page
1 No
725 Alarm Messages, Alarm Output 2
r/w 0 Yes on Main Page
1 No
706 Alarm Sides, Alarm Output 1
r/w 0 Both
1 Low
2 High
716 Alarm Source, Alarm Output 1
r/w 0 Input 1
1 Input 2
2 Input 3
733 Alarm Source, Alarm Output 2
r/w 0 Input 1
1 Input 2
2 Input 3
702 Alarm Type, Alarm Output 1
r/w 0 Off
1 Process
2 Deviation
3 Maximum Rate
719 Alarm Type, Alarm Output 2
r/w 0 Off
1 Process
2 Deviation
3 Maximum Rate
836 Analog Range, Retransmit Output 1
r/w 0 4 to 20mA
1 0 to 20mA
2 0 to 5V
3 1 to 5V
4 0 to 10V
837 Analog Range, Retransmit Output 2
r/w 0 4 to 20mA
1 0 to 20mA
2 0 to 5V
3 1 to 5V
4 0 to 10V
202 Auto/Manual Mode, Status
r/w 1 Auto Mode
2 Manual
1915 Auto/Manual Slidewire Calibration, Analog Input 3
r/w 0 Skip Calibration
1 Automatic
2 Manual
305 Autotune PID
r/w 0 Tune Off
1 PID Set 1
2 PID Set 2
3 PID Set 3
4 PID Set 4
5 PID Set 5

307 Autotune PID Type, Autotune PID
r/w 0 Heat Only;
1 Cool Only;
2 Heat and Cool

304 Autotune Set Point, System
r/w 50 to 150%

884 Boost Delay Time, Control Set Points
r/w 0 to 999 seconds

881 Boost Power Mode, Control Output 1B
r/w 0 Auto Only;
1 Auto/Manual

883 Boost Power, Control Set Points
r/w 0 to 1000% (in tenths)

309 Boost Set Point (1B), Control Set Points
r/w -19999 to 30000 [deviation]
Set Point Low Limit to Set Point High Limit [process]

882 Boost Set Point Type, Control Output 1B
r/w 0 Process;
1 Deviation

885 Boost Type, Control Output 1B
r/w 0 Boost on Power;
1 Boost on Set Point

1603 Calibrate Input 1, Calibration
r/w 1 0.00mV Thermocouple
2 50.00mV Thermocouple
3 32°F Type J
4 Ground
5 Lead
6 15.0 ohms RTD
7 390.0 ohms RTD
8 0.000V
9 10.000V
10 4.000mA
11 20.000mA

1608 Calibrate Input 2, Calibration
r/w 1 0.00mV Thermocouple
2 50.00mV Thermocouple
3 32°F Type J
4 Ground
5 Lead
6 15.0 ohms RTD
7 390.0 ohms RTD
8 0.000V
9 10.000V
10 4.000mA
11 20.000mA

1613 Calibrate Input 3, Calibration
r/w 1 0.00mV Thermocouple
2 50.00mV Thermocouple
3 32°F Type J
4 Ground
5 Lead
6 15.0 ohms RTD
7 390.0 ohms RTD
8 0.000V
9 10.000V
10 4.000mA
11 20.000mA
12 15.0 ohms Slidewire (F4P-__AB-_models only)
13 1000.0 ohms Slidewire (F4P-__AB-_models only)

1606 Calibrate Process Output 1A, 1.000V
r/w 0 to 3000V (in thousands)

1607 Calibrate Process Output 1A, 10.000V
r/w 0 to 12000V (in thousands)

1605 Calibrate Process Output 1A, 20.000mA
r/w 0 to 24000mA (in thousands)

1604 Calibrate Process Output 1A, 4.000mA
r/w 0 to 6000mA (in thousands)

1611 Calibrate Process Output 1B, 1.000V
r/w

1612 Calibrate Process Output 1B, 10.000V
r/w

1610 Calibrate Process Output 1B, 20.000mA
r/w

1609 Calibrate Process Output 1B, 4.000mA
r/w

1626 Calibrate Retransmit Output 1, 1.000V
r/w 0 to 3000V (in thousands)

1627 Calibrate Retransmit Output 1, 10.000V
r/w 0 to 12000V (in thousands)

1625 Calibrate Retransmit Output 1, 20.000mA
r/w 0 to 24000mA (in thousands)

1624 Calibrate Retransmit Output 1, 4.000mA
r/w 0 to 6000mA (in thousands)

1631 Calibrate Retransmit Output 2, 1.000V
r/w 0 to 3000V (in thousands)

1632 Calibrate Retransmit Output 2, 10.000V
r/w 0 to 12000V (in thousands)

1630 Calibrate Retransmit Output 2, 20.000mA
r/w 0 to 24000mA (in thousands)

1629 Calibrate Retransmit Output 2, 4.000mA
r/w 0 to 6000mA (in thousands)

605 Calibration Offset Value, Analog Input 1
r/w Set Point Low Limit to Set Point High Limit

615 Calibration Offset Value, Analog Input 2
r/w Set Point Low Limit to Set Point High Limit

625 Calibration Offset Value, Analog Input 3
r/w Set Point Low Limit to Set Point High Limit

1927 Cascade High Deviation, Analog Input 3
r/w 1 to 9999

1927 Cascade High Range, Analog Input 3
r/w <sensor range>

305 Cascade Inner Loop, Autotune PID Set
r/w 0 Tune Off
1 PID Set 1
2 PID Set 2
3 PID Set 3
4 PID Set 4
5 PID Set 5

1922 Cascade Internal Set Point
r/w

1926 Cascade Low Deviation, Analog Input 3
r/w -19999 to -1

1926 Cascade Low Range, Analog Input 3
r/w <sensor range>

1925 Cascade, Analog Input 3
r/w 0 Process Cascade
1 Deviation Cascade

343 Cascade Outer Loop, Autotune PID Set
r/w 0 Tune Off
1 PID Set 1
2 PID Set 2
3 PID Set 3
4 PID Set 4
5 PID Set 5

1501 CJCI AtoD, Diagnostic
r HHHH see In 1 AD

1500 CJCI Temp, Diagnostic
r xx.x

1532 CJCI-CJCI AtoD, Diagnostic
r HHHH see In 1 AD

1531 CJCI-CJCI Temp, Diagnostic
r xx.x

312 Clear Alarm 1, Key Press Simulation
w write any value

331 Clear Alarm 2, Key Press Simulation
w write any value

311 Clear Error Input 1, Key Press Simulation
w write any value

NOTE: For more information about parameters, see the Index.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330 Clear Error Input 2, Key Press Simulation</td>
<td>write any value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349 Clear Error Input 3, Key Press Simulation</td>
<td>write any value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5566 Clear Input 1 Offsets, Analog Input 1</td>
<td>write any value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5567 Clear Input 2 Offsets, Analog Input 2</td>
<td>write any value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5568 Clear Input 3 Offsets, Analog Input 3</td>
<td>write any value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1315 Clear Locks, Set Lockout</td>
<td>write any value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1061 Condition, Digital Input 1</td>
<td>0 Low</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1063 Condition, Digital Input 2</td>
<td>0 Low</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1065 Condition, Digital Input 3</td>
<td>0 Low</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1067 Condition, Digital Input 4</td>
<td>0 Low</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298 Control Set Point</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1140 Control Type, Analog Input 2</td>
<td>0 Normal</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1141 Control Type, Analog Input 3</td>
<td>0 Normal</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400-15 Custom Main Page Parameters (P1 to P16)</td>
<td>0 None</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Input 1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Input 1 Value Bar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Input 2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Input 2 Value Bar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 Input 3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 Input 3 Value Bar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 Digital Set Point</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 Digital Differential Value</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 Differential Set Point</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 Set Differential</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11 Digital Ratio Value</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 Ratio Set Point</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13 Set Ratio</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14 Remote Set Point 2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15 Remote Set Point 3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 Target Set Point</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17 Inner Set Point</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18 Set Point 1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19 Set Point 1 Bar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 % Power 1A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21 % Power 1B</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22 % Power 1A Bar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23 % Power 1B Bar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 Tune Status 1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25 Digital Inputs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26 Active Ctrl PID Set</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509 Cycle Time Type, Control Output 1A</td>
<td>0 Variable Burst</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9999 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510 Cycle Time Type, Control Output 1B</td>
<td>0 Variable Burst</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9999 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511 Cycle Time Type, Control Output 2A</td>
<td>0 Variable Burst</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9999 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512 Cycle Time Type, Control Output 2B</td>
<td>0 Variable Burst</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9999 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Communications Watlow Series F4P**
503 Derivative 1A, PID Set 1
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
513 Derivative 1A, PID Set 2
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
523 Derivative 1A, PID Set 3
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
533 Derivative 1A, PID Set 4
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
543 Derivative 1A, PID Set 5
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
2613 Derivative 1B, Cascade PID Set 1
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
2633 Derivative 1B, Cascade PID Set 2
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
2653 Derivative 1B, Cascade PID Set 3
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
2673 Derivative 1B, Cascade PID Set 4
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
2693 Derivative 1B, Cascade PID Set 5
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
553 Derivative 1B, PID Set 1
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
563 Derivative 1B, PID Set 2
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
573 Derivative 1B, PID Set 3
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
583 Derivative 1B, PID Set 4
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
593 Derivative 1B, PID Set 5
r/w 0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)
314 Digital Differential Set Point 1, Control Set Points
r/w -19999 to 30000
333 Digital Differential Set Point 2, Control Set Points
r/w -19999 to 30000
352 Digital Differential Set Point 3, Control Set Points
r/w -19999 to 30000
371 Digital Differential Set Point 4, Control Set Points
r/w -19999 to 30000
201 Digital Input 1, Status
r 0 Low
1 High
213 Digital Input 2, Status
r 0 Low
1 High
225 Digital Input 3, Status
r 0 Low
1 High
237 Digital Input 4, Status
r 0 Low
1 High
315 Digital Ratio Set Point 1, Control Set Points
r/w 0% to 30000%
334 Digital Ratio Set Point 2, Control Set Points
r/w 0% to 30000%
353 Digital Ratio Set Point 3, Control Set Points
r/w 0% to 30000%
372 Digital Ratio Set Point 4, Control Set Points
r/w 0% to 30000%
308 Digital Set Point 1, Control Set Points
r/w Set Point Low Limit to Set Point High Limit
327 Digital Set Point 2, Control Set Points
r/w Set Point Low Limit to Set Point High Limit
346 Digital Set Point 3
r/w Set Point Low Limit to Set Point High Limit
365 Digital Set Point 4, Control Set Points
r/w Set Point Low Limit to Set Point High Limit
1513 Display Test, Test
w 1 Perform Display Test
844 Duplex Output, Control Output 1A
r/w 0 Off
907 Error Latch, Analog Input 1
r/w 0 Self Clear
1 Latch
917 Error Latch, Analog Input 2
r/w 0 Self Clear
1 Latch
927 Error Latch, Analog Input 3
r/w 0 Self Clear
1 Latch
937 Error Latch, Analog Input 4
r/w 0 Self Clear
1 Latch
947 Error Latch, Analog Input 5
r/w 0 Self Clear
1 Latch
308 Factory Page, Set Lockout
r/w 0 Full Access
1 Read Only
2 Password
264 Filter Time, Analog Input 1
r/w -60.0 to 60.0
266 Filter Time, Analog Input 2
r/w -60.0 to 60.0
268 Filter Time, Analog Input 3
r/w -60.0 to 60.0
1602 Full Defaults, Test
w 0 yes
700 Function, Control Output 1A
r/w 0 Off
1 Heat [reverse]
2 Cool [direct]
717 Function, Control Output 1B
r/w 0 Off
1 Heat [reverse]
2 Cool [direct]
1060 Function, Digital Input 1
r/w 0 Off
1 Panel Lock
2 Reset Alarm 1
3 Reset Alarm 2
4 Reset Both Alarms
5 Control Outputs Off
6 Digital Set Point
7 Differential Set Point
8 Digital Ratio
9 Remote 2
10 Remote 3
11 Alternate Control
12 Manual Control
13 Reverse Outputs
14 Activate Messages
15 Lock Auto/Man
1062 Function, Digital Input 2
r/w 0 Off
1 Panel Lock
2 Reset Alarm 1
3 Reset Alarm 2
4 Reset Both Alarms
5 Control Outputs Off
6 Digital Set Point
7 Differential Set Point
8 Digital Ratio
9 Remote 2
10 Remote 3
11 Alternate Control
12 Manual Control
13 Reverse Outputs
14 Activate Messages
15 Lock Auto/Man
1064 Function, Digital Input 3
r/w 0 Off
1 Panel Lock
2 Reset Alarm 1
3 Reset Alarm 2
4 Reset Both Alarms
5 Control Outputs Off
6 Digital Set Point
7 Differential Set Point
8 Digital Ratio
9 Remote 2
10 Remote 3
11 Alternate Control
12 Manual Control
13 Reverse Outputs
14 Activate Messages
15 Lock Auto/Man

NOTE:
For more information about parameters, see the Index.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>0 Off</td>
<td>=================</td>
<td></td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Panel Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Reset Alarm 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Reset Alarm 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Reset Both Alarms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 Control Outputs Off</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 Digital Set Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 Differential Set Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 Digital Ratio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 Remote 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 Remote 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11 Alternate Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 Manual Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13 Reverse Outputs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14 Activate Messages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15 Lock Auto/Man</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714</td>
<td>High Power Limit, Control Output 1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>Low Limit+1 to 100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731</td>
<td>High Power Limit, Control Output 1B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>Low Limit+1 to 100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>High Scale, Retransmit Output 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>-19999 to 30000 (maximum sensor range)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>728</td>
<td>High Scale, Retransmit Output 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>-19999 to 30000 (maximum sensor range)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2607</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1A, Cascade PID Set 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2627</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1A, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2647</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1A, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2667</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1A, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2687</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1A, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1A, PID Set 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1A, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1A, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1A, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>547</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1A, PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2617</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1B, Cascade PID Set 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2637</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1B, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2657</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1B, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2677</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1B, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2697</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1B, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1B, PID Set 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>567</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1B, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1B, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>1 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
581 Integral 1B, PID Set 4
r/w 0 to 9999 minutes in hundredths
591 Integral 1B, PID Set 5
r/w 0 to 9999 minutes in hundredths
704 Latching, Alarm Output 1
r/w 0 Alert Self-cleans
1 Alarm Latches
721 Latching, Alarm Output 2
r/w 0 Alert Self-cleans
1 Alarm Latches
1914 LED Intensity, Process Display
r/w 0 to 15
1515 Line Frequency, Diagnostic
r xx
715 Low Power Limit, Control Output 1A
r/w 0% to High Limit-1
732 Low Power Limit, Control Output 1B
r/w 0% to High Limit-1
710 Low Scale, Retransmit Output 1
r/w -19999 to 30000 (minimum sensor range)
727 Low Scale, Retransmit Output 2
r/w -19999 to 30000 (minimum sensor range)
160 Manual to Auto Transfer, System
r/w 0 Restore Set Point
1 Reverse Bumpless
5 Manufacturing Date, Diagnostic
r xxxx
453 Maximum Transfer Cool, System
r/w -100% to 0%
452 Maximum Transfer Heat, System
r/w 0% to 100%
451-17 Message 1 (Line 01, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4521-37 Message 1 (Line 02, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4541-57 Message 1 (Line 03, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4561-77 Message 1 (Line 04, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4581-97 Message 2 (Line 01, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4601-17 Message 2 (Line 02, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4621-37 Message 2 (Line 03, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4641-57 Message 2 (Line 04, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4661-77 Message 3 (Line 01, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4681-97 Message 3 (Line 02, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4701-17 Message 3 (Line 03, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4721-37 Message 3 (Line 04, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4741-57 Message 4 (Line 01, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4761-77 Message 4 (Line 02, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4781-97 Message 4 (Line 03, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
4801-17 Message 4 (Line 04, Char 01-17), Static Message
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
3060 Message Display Time, Digital Input 1
r/w 0 to 999
3061 Message Display Time, Digital Input 2
r/w 0 to 999
3062 Message Display Time, Digital Input 3
r/w 0 to 999
3063 Message Display Time, Digital Input 4
r/w 0 to 999
0 Model, Diagnostic
r 5280 4P
3200-09 Name (Char 01-10), Alarm Output 1
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
3210-19 Name (Char 01-10), Alarm Output 2
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
3000-06 Name (Char 01-07), Digital Input 1
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
3010-16 Name (Char 01-07), Digital Input 2
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
3020-26 Name (Char 01-07), Digital Input 3
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
3030-36 Name (Char 01-07), Digital Input 4
r/w ASCII codes A to Z, 0 to 9, space
5506-15 Offset Point 01-10, Analog Input 1
r/w -19999 or Input Offset (x-1) Value + 1 to Input Offset (x+1) Value - 1 or 30000
5516-25 Offset Point 01-10, Analog Input 2
r/w -19999 or Input Offset (x-1) Value + 1 to Input Offset (x+1) Value - 1 or 30000
5526-35 Offset Point 01-10, Analog Input 3
r/w -19999 or Input Offset (x-1) Value + 1 to Input Offset (x+1) Value - 1 or 30000
5572 Offset Type, Analog Input 1
r/w 0 Single Linear
1 Multiple Point
5573 Offset Type, Analog Input 2
r/w 0 Single Linear
1 Multiple Point
5574 Offset Type, Analog Input 3
r/w 0 Single Linear
1 Multiple Point
5536-45 Offset Value 01-10, Analog Input 1
r/w -1000 to 1000
5546-55 Offset Value 01-10, Analog Input 2
r/w -1000 to 1000
5556-65 Offset Value 01-10, Analog Input 3
r/w -1000 to 1000
904 Open Loop Detect, System
r/w 0 Off
1 On
1308 Operations, Alarm Set Point, Set Lockout
r/w 0 Full Access
1 Read Only
2 Password
3 Hidden
1306 Operations, Auto Tune PID, Set Lockout
r/w 0 Full Access
1 Read Only
2 Password
3 Hidden
1318 Operations, Control Set Point, Set Lockout
r/w 0 Full Access
1 Read Only
2 Password
3 Hidden
1307 Operations, Edit PID, Set Lockout
r/w 0 Full Access
1 Read Only
2 Password
3 Hidden
200 Operations Mode, Status
r/w 1 Auto Mode
2 Manual
1316 Operations, PID Crossover, Set Lockout
r/w 0 Full Access
1 Read Only
2 Password
3 Hidden
1317 Operations, Ramp Set Point, Set Lockout
r/w 0 Full Access
1 Read Only
2 Password
3 Hidden
1319 Operations, Remote Set Point, Set Lockout
r/w 0 Full Access
1 Read Only
2 Password
3 Hidden
16 Output 1A, Diagnostic
r 0 None
1 Mechanical Relay
2 SSR
3 DC
4 Process
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Output 1B, Diagnostic</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Mechanical Relay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: SSR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: DC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>PID Cross 1-2, Operations</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-19999 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>PID Cross 2-3, Operations</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-19999 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>PID Cross 3-4, Operations</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-19999 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>PID Cross 4-5, Operations</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-19999 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>PID Crossover, Operations</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Off</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Set Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>PID Units, System</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: US (Reset/Rate)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: SI (Integral/Derivative)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>Process Display</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: Input 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Alternating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>Process Display Time, Input 1</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 seconds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>Process Display Time, Input 2</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 seconds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>Process Display Time, Input 3</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 seconds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>Process, Control Output 1A</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: 4 to 20mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: 0 to 20mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: 0 to 5V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 1 to 5V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: 0 to 10V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: 20 to 40mA [reverse value]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>Process, Control Output 1B</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: 4 to 20mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: 0 to 20mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: 0 to 5V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 1 to 5V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: 0 to 10V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: 20 to 40mA [reverse value]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2600</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1A, Cascade PID Set 1</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2620</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1A, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2640</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1A, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2660</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1A, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2680</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1A, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1A, PID Set 1</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1A, PID Set 2</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1A, PID Set 3</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1A, PID Set 4</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1A, PID Set 5</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2610</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 1</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2630</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2650</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2670</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2690</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, PID Set 1</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, PID Set 2</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, PID Set 3</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, PID Set 4</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, PID Set 5</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Ramp to Set Point Mode, Operations</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: Off</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Startup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Startup or Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>Ramp to Set Point Rate, Operations</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 to 999 degrees or units per minute or hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1102</td>
<td>Ramp to Set Point Scale, Ramp to Set Point</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: Degrees per Minute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Degrees per Hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2604</td>
<td>Rate 1A, Cascade PID Set 1</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2624</td>
<td>Rate 1A, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2644</td>
<td>Rate 1A, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2664</td>
<td>Rate 1A, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2684</td>
<td>Rate 1A, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>Rate 1A, PID Set 1</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Rate 1A, PID Set 2</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Rate 1A, PID Set 3</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>Rate 1A, PID Set 4</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
<td>Rate 1A, PID Set 5</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2614</td>
<td>Rate 1B, Cascade PID Set 1</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2634</td>
<td>Rate 1B, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2654</td>
<td>Rate 1B, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2674</td>
<td>Rate 1B, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2694</td>
<td>Rate 1B, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>554</td>
<td>Rate 1B, PID Set 1</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564</td>
<td>Rate 1B, PID Set 2</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>574</td>
<td>Rate 1B, PID Set 3</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>584</td>
<td>Rate 1B, PID Set 4</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>594</td>
<td>Rate 1B, PID Set 5</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 999 minutes (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Remote/Local Set Point, Local/Remote Set Point</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: Local Set Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Remote 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Remote 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2602</td>
<td>Reset 1A, Cascade PID Set 1</td>
<td>r/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2622  Reset 1A, Cascade PID Set 2
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

2642  Reset 1A, Cascade PID Set 3
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

2662  Reset 1A, Cascade PID Set 4
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

2682  Reset 1A, Cascade PID Set 5
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

502  Reset 1A, PID Set 1
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

512  Reset 1A, PID Set 2
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

522  Reset 1A, PID Set 3
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

532  Reset 1A, PID Set 4
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

542  Reset 1A, PID Set 5
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

2612  Reset 1B, Cascade PID Set 1
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

2632  Reset 1B, Cascade PID Set 2
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

2652  Reset 1B, Cascade PID Set 3
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

2672  Reset 1B, Cascade PID Set 4
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

2692  Reset 1B, Cascade PID Set 5
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

552  Reset 1B, PID Set 1
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

562  Reset 1B, PID Set 2
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

572  Reset 1B, PID Set 3
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

582  Reset 1B, PID Set 4
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

592  Reset 1B, PID Set 5
r/w 0 to 9999 repeats per minute (in hundredths)

1601  Restore Calibration, Inputs 1-3
w
0  Yes (Input 1)
1  Yes (Input 2)
2  Yes (Input 3)

20  Retransmit 1, Diagnostic
r 0 None
4  Process

21  Retransmit 2, Diagnostic
r 0 None
4  Process

709  Retransmit Source, Retransmit Output 1
r/w 0 Off
1  Input 1
2  Input 2
3  Input 3
4  Set Point
5  Channel 1 Power

726  Retransmit Source, Retransmit Output 2
r/w 0 Off
1  Input 1
2  Input 2
3  Input 3
4  Set Point
5  Channel 1 Power

4  Revision, Diagnostic
r 0.00 to 9.99

25  Save Changes to EE
w 0 Save

681  Scale High, Analog Input 1
r/w Depends on sensor and decimal point selection.

683  Scale High, Analog Input 2
r/w Depends on sensor and decimal point selection.

684  Scale Low, Analog Input 3
r/w Depends on sensor and decimal point selection.

693  Scaling, Input 1
r/w 0 Normal Scaling
1  Inverse Scaling

695  Scaling, Input 3
r/w 0 Normal Scaling
1  Inverse Scaling

600  Sensor, Analog Input 1
r/w 0 Thermocouple
1 RTD
2 Process

610  Sensor, Analog Input 2
r/w 0 Thermocouple
1 RTD
2 Process

620  Sensor, Analog Input 3
r/w 0 Thermocouple
1 RTD
2 Process
3 Slidewire
4 Off

1 Serial Number (first part), Diagnostic
r 000000 to 999999
2 Serial Number (second part), Diagnostic
r 000000 to 999999

299  Set Differential Value
r/w -19999 to 30000

300  Set Point 1, Main Page
r/w Value

603  Set Point High Limit, Analog Input 1
r/w Depends on Sensor

613  Set Point High Limit, Analog Input 2
r/w Depends on Sensor

623  Set Point High Limit, Analog Input 3
r/w Depends on Sensor

602  Set Point Low Limit, Analog Input 1
r/w Depends on Sensor

612  Set Point Low Limit, Analog Input 2
r/w Depends on Sensor

622  Set Point Low Limit, Analog Input 3
r/w Depends on Sensor

1300  Set Point, Set Lockout
r/w 0 Full Access
1 Read Only

301  Set Ratio Value
r/w

1330-33  Set/Change Password, Set Lockout
r/w Four characters, ASCII codes 0-9, A-Z

1302  Setup Page, Set Lockout
r/w 0 Full Access
1 Read Only
2 Password
3 Hidden
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>Show °F or °C, System</td>
<td>r/w 0</td>
<td>No, Upper Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>r/w 1</td>
<td>Yes, Upper Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Silence Alarm 1, Key Press Simulation</td>
<td>w 0</td>
<td>to 9999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Silence Alarm 2, Key Press Simulation</td>
<td>w 0</td>
<td>to 9999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>Silencing, Alarm Output 1</td>
<td>r/w 0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>r/w 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Silencing, Alarm Output 2</td>
<td>r/w 0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>r/w 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Slidewire Deadband, Analog Input 3</td>
<td>n/w 3</td>
<td>to 1000% (in tenths)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>Slidewire Hysteresis, Analog Input 3</td>
<td>n/w 0</td>
<td>to 1000% (in tenths)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>Slidewire Learn Closed, Analog Input 3</td>
<td>n/w 0</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 1</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>Slidewire Learn Open, Analog Input 3</td>
<td>n/w 0</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 1</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Software Number, Diagnostic</td>
<td>r 0</td>
<td>0 to 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5569</td>
<td>Square Root, Analog Input 1</td>
<td>n/w 0</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 1</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5570</td>
<td>Square Root, Analog Input 2</td>
<td>n/w 0</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 1</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5571</td>
<td>Square Root, Analog Input 3</td>
<td>n/w 0</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 1</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1514</td>
<td>Test Outputs, Test</td>
<td>w 0</td>
<td>All Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>w 1</td>
<td>Output 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>w 2</td>
<td>Output 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>w 5</td>
<td>Retransmit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>w 6</td>
<td>Retransmit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>w 7</td>
<td>Alarm 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>w 8</td>
<td>Alarm 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>w 9</td>
<td>All On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>w 10</td>
<td>Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Sensor Type, Analog Input 1</td>
<td>n/w 0</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 1</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 2</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 3</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 4</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 5</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 6</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 7</td>
<td>PT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 8</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 9</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 10</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 11</td>
<td>DIN 100Ω RTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 12</td>
<td>JIS 100Ω RTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 13</td>
<td>4 to 20mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 14</td>
<td>0 to 20mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 15</td>
<td>0 to 5V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 16</td>
<td>1 to 5V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 17</td>
<td>0 to 10V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 18</td>
<td>0 to 50mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 19</td>
<td>Slidewire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 23</td>
<td>DIN 500Ω RTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 24</td>
<td>JIS 500Ω RTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 25</td>
<td>DIN 1kΩ RTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 26</td>
<td>JIS 1kΩ RTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Sensor Type, Analog Input 2</td>
<td>n/w 0</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 1</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 2</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 3</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 4</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 5</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 6</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 7</td>
<td>PT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 8</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 9</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 10</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 11</td>
<td>DIN 100Ω RTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 12</td>
<td>JIS 100Ω RTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 13</td>
<td>4 to 20mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 14</td>
<td>0 to 20mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 15</td>
<td>0 to 5V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 16</td>
<td>1 to 5V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 17</td>
<td>0 to 10V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 18</td>
<td>0 to 50mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 19</td>
<td>Slidewire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 23</td>
<td>DIN 500Ω RTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 24</td>
<td>JIS 500Ω RTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 25</td>
<td>DIN 1kΩ RTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n/w 26</td>
<td>JIS 1kΩ RTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3070-72</td>
<td>Units (Char 1-3), Analog Input 1</td>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>ASCII codes 0-9, A-Z, space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3073-75</td>
<td>Units (Char 1-3), Analog Input 2</td>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>ASCII codes 0-9, A-Z, space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3076-78</td>
<td>Units (Char 1-3), Analog Input 3</td>
<td>r/w</td>
<td>ASCII codes 0-9, A-Z, space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>Units, Analog Input 1</td>
<td>r/w 0</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>r/w 1</td>
<td>Units [3 characters]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618</td>
<td>Units, Analog Input 2</td>
<td>r/w 0</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>r/w 1</td>
<td>Units [3 characters]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>628</td>
<td>Units, Analog Input 3</td>
<td>r/w 0</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>r/w 1</td>
<td>Units [3 characters]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters Sorted by Modbus Register</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0  Model, Diagnostic</td>
<td>506 Cycle Time, Control Output 1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  Serial Number, First Part, Diagnostic</td>
<td>507 Hysteresis 1A, PID Set 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  Serial Number, Second Part, Diagnostic</td>
<td>509 Cycle Time Type, Control Output 1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3  Software Number, Diagnostic</td>
<td>510 Proportional Band 1A, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4  Revision, Diagnostic</td>
<td>511 Integral 1A, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5  Manufacturing Date, Diagnostic</td>
<td>512 Reset 1A, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6  Input 1, Diagnostic</td>
<td>513 Derivative 1A, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7  Input 2, Diagnostic</td>
<td>514 Rate 1A, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8  Input 3, Diagnostic</td>
<td>515 Dead Band 1A, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  Output 1A, Diagnostic</td>
<td>517 Hysteresis 1A, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Output 1B, Diagnostic</td>
<td>520 Proportional Band 1A, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Retransmit 1, Diagnostic</td>
<td>521 Integral 1A, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Retransmit 2, Diagnostic</td>
<td>522 Reset 1A, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Save Changes to EE</td>
<td>523 Derivative 1A, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Input 1 Value, Status</td>
<td>524 Rate 1A, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Input 1 Error, Status</td>
<td>525 Dead Band 1A, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Alarm 1, Status</td>
<td>527 Hysteresis 1A, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Alarm 2, Status</td>
<td>530 Proportional Band 1A, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 % Power Output 1A, Status</td>
<td>531 Integral 1A, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 % Power Output 1B, Status</td>
<td>532 Reset 1A, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Auto/Manual Mode, Status</td>
<td>533 Derivative 1A, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Digital Input 1, Status</td>
<td>534 Rate 1A, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Input 1 Open Loop, Status</td>
<td>535 Dead Band 1A, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Digital Input 2, Status</td>
<td>537 Hysteresis 1A, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Digital Input 3, Status</td>
<td>540 Proportional Band 1A, PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Digital Input 4, Status</td>
<td>541 Integral 1A, PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Control Set Point</td>
<td>542 Reset 1A, PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Set Point 1, Value</td>
<td>543 Derivative 1A, PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Set Point 2, Value</td>
<td>545 Dead Band 1A, PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Set Point 3, Value</td>
<td>547 Hysteresis 1A, PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Set Point 4, Value</td>
<td>550 Proportional Band 1B, PID Set 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 Set Point 5, Value</td>
<td>551 Integral 1B, PID Set 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Set Point 6, Value</td>
<td>552 Reset 1B, PID Set 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 Set Point 7, Value</td>
<td>553 Derivative 1B, PID Set 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 Set Point 8, Value</td>
<td>554 Rate 1B, PID Set 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 Set Point 9, Value</td>
<td>555 Dead Band 1B, PID Set 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 Set Point 10, Value</td>
<td>556 Cycle Time Value, Control Output 1B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 Digital Input 1, Status</td>
<td>557 Hysteresis 1B, PID Set 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 Digital Input 2, Status</td>
<td>559 Cycle Time Type, Control Output 1B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 Digital Input 3, Status</td>
<td>560 Proportional Band 1B, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Cascade Inner Loop, Autotune PID</td>
<td>561 Integral 1B, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 Autotune PID Type, Autotune PID</td>
<td>562 Reset 1B, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 Digital Set Point 1, Control Set Points</td>
<td>563 Derivative 1B, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 Digital Set Point 2, Control Set Points</td>
<td>564 Rate 1B, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 Digital Set Point 3, Control Set Points</td>
<td>565 Dead Band 1B, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Digital Set Point 4, Control Set Points</td>
<td>567 Hysteresis 1B, PID Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 Digital Differential Set Point 1, Control Set Points</td>
<td>570 Proportional Band 1B, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 Digital Differential Set Point 2, Control Set Points</td>
<td>571 Integral 1B, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 Digital Differential Set Point 3, Control Set Points</td>
<td>572 Reset 1B, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49 Digital Differential Set Point 4, Control Set Points</td>
<td>573 Derivative 1B, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 Alarm Low Deviation, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>574 Rate 1B, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 Alarm Low Maximum Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>575 Dead Band 1B, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 Alarm Low Set Point, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>577 Hysteresis 1B, PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53 Alarm Low High Limit, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>580 Proportional Band 1B, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54 Alarm Low High Deviation, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>581 Integral 1B, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 Alarm Low High Value, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>582 Reset 1B, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>583 Derivative 1B, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>584 Rate 1B, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>585 Dead Band 1B, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59 Alarm Low High Value, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>587 Hysteresis 1B, PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>590 Proportional Band 1B, PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>591 Integral 1B, PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>592 Reset 1B, PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>593 Derivative 1B, PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>594 Rate 1B, PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>595 Dead Band 1B, PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>597 Hysteresis 1B, PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>600 Sensor, Analog Input 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>601 Sensor Type, Analog Input 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>602 Set Point Low Limit, Analog Input 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>603 Set Point High Limit, Analog Input 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>604 Riter Time, Analog Input 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>605 Calibration Offset Value, Analog Input 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>606 Decimal, Analog Input 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>607 Error Latch, Analog Input 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>608 Units, Analog Input 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>610 Sensor, Analog Input 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77 Alarm Low High Rate, Alarm Set Points</td>
<td>611 Sensor Type, Analog Input 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Watlow Series F4P Communications  9.11
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>Set Point Low Limit, Analog Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614</td>
<td>Set Point High Limit, Analog Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615</td>
<td>Calibration Offset Value, Analog Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>616</td>
<td>Digital Input 2, Analog Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>617</td>
<td>Error Latch, Analog Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618</td>
<td>Units, Analog Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>Sensor, Analog Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>Sensor Type, Analog Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>622</td>
<td>Set Point Low Limit, Analog Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624</td>
<td>Set Point High Limit, Analog Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625</td>
<td>Calibration Offset Value, Analog Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>626</td>
<td>Digital Input 3, Analog Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>627</td>
<td>Error Latch, Analog Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629</td>
<td>Units, Analog Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>Scale Low, Analog Input 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>681</td>
<td>Scale High, Analog Input 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>682</td>
<td>Scale Low, Analog Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>683</td>
<td>Scale High, Analog Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>684</td>
<td>Scale Low, Analog Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>685</td>
<td>Scale High, Analog Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Scaling, Analog Input 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694</td>
<td>Scaling, Analog Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Scaling, Analog Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Function, Control Output 1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>Process, Control Output 1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>Alarm Type, Alarm Output 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>Alarm Hysteresis, Alarm Output 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>Latching, Alarm Output 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>Silencing, Alarm Output 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>Alarm Sides, Alarm Output 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>Alarm Logic, Alarm Output 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708</td>
<td>Alarm Messages, Alarm Output 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709</td>
<td>Retransmit Source, Retransmit Output 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>Low Scale, Retransmit Output 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>High Scale, Retransmit Output 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712</td>
<td>Scale Offset, Retransmit Output 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714</td>
<td>High Power Limit, Control Output 1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715</td>
<td>Low Power Limit, Control Output 1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>716</td>
<td>Alarm Source, Alarm Output 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>717</td>
<td>Function, Control Output 1B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>Process, Control Output 1B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719</td>
<td>Alarm Type, Alarm Output 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>Alarm Hysteresis, Alarm Output 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>Latching, Alarm Output 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Silencing, Alarm Output 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>Alarm Sides, Alarm Output 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724</td>
<td>Alarm Logic, Alarm Output 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>725</td>
<td>Alarm Messages, Alarm Output 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726</td>
<td>Retransmit Source, Retransmit Output 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727</td>
<td>Low Scale, Retransmit Output 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>728</td>
<td>High Scale, Retransmit Output 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729</td>
<td>Scale Offset, Retransmit Output 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731</td>
<td>High Power Limit, Control Output 1B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732</td>
<td>Low Power Limit, Control Output 1B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733</td>
<td>Alarm Source, Alarm Output 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735</td>
<td>Analog Range, Retransmit Output 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737</td>
<td>Analog Range, Retransmit Output 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>844</td>
<td>Duplex Output, Control Output 1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880</td>
<td>Failure Mode, System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>881</td>
<td>Boost Power Mode, Control Output 1B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>882</td>
<td>Boost Set Point Type, Control Output 1B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>883</td>
<td>Boost Power, Control Output 1B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>884</td>
<td>Boost Delay Time, Control Set Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>885</td>
<td>Boost Type, Control Output 1B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>PID Units, System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901</td>
<td>°F or °C, System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904</td>
<td>Input 1 Failure, System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>905</td>
<td>Open Loop Detect, System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910</td>
<td>Function, Digital Input 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911</td>
<td>Condition, Digital Input 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912</td>
<td>Function, Digital Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913</td>
<td>Condition, Digital Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914</td>
<td>Function, Digital Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915</td>
<td>Condition, Digital Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>Function, Digital Input 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>917</td>
<td>Condition, Digital Input 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2610</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 1</td>
<td>3076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2611</td>
<td>Integral 1B, Cascade PID Set 1</td>
<td>3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2612</td>
<td>Reset 1B, Cascade PID Set 1</td>
<td>3210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2613</td>
<td>Derivative 1B, Cascade PID Set 1</td>
<td>4501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2614</td>
<td>Rate 1B, Cascade PID Set 1</td>
<td>4521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2615</td>
<td>Dead Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 1</td>
<td>4541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2617</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1B, Cascade PID Set 1</td>
<td>4561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2620</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1A, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>4581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2621</td>
<td>Integral 1A, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>4601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2622</td>
<td>Reset 1A, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>4621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2623</td>
<td>Derivative 1A, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>4641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2624</td>
<td>Rate 1A, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>4681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2625</td>
<td>Dead Band 1A, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>4701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2627</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1A, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>4721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2630</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>4741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2631</td>
<td>Integral 1B, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>4761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2632</td>
<td>Reset 1B, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>4781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2633</td>
<td>Derivative 1B, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>4801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2634</td>
<td>Rate 1B, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>5506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2635</td>
<td>Dead Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>5516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2637</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1B, Cascade PID Set 2</td>
<td>5526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2640</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1A, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>5536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2641</td>
<td>Integral 1A, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>5546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2642</td>
<td>Reset 1A, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>5566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2643</td>
<td>Derivative 1A, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>5567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2644</td>
<td>Rate 1A, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>5568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2645</td>
<td>Dead Band 1A, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>5569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2647</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1A, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>5570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2650</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>5571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2651</td>
<td>Integral 1B, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>5572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2652</td>
<td>Reset 1B, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>5573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2653</td>
<td>Derivative 1B, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td>5574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2654</td>
<td>Rate 1B, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2655</td>
<td>Dead Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2657</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1B, Cascade PID Set 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2660</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1A, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2661</td>
<td>Integral 1A, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2662</td>
<td>Reset 1A, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2663</td>
<td>Derivative 1A, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2664</td>
<td>Rate 1A, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2665</td>
<td>Dead Band 1A, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2667</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1A, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2670</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2671</td>
<td>Integral 1B, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2672</td>
<td>Reset 1B, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2673</td>
<td>Derivative 1B, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2674</td>
<td>Rate 1B, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2675</td>
<td>Dead Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2677</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1B, Cascade PID Set 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2680</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1A, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2681</td>
<td>Integral 1A, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2682</td>
<td>Reset 1A, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2683</td>
<td>Derivative 1A, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2684</td>
<td>Rate 1A, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2685</td>
<td>Dead Band 1A, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2687</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1A, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2690</td>
<td>Proportional Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2691</td>
<td>Integral 1B, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2692</td>
<td>Reset 1B, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2693</td>
<td>Derivative 1B, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2694</td>
<td>Rate 1B, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2695</td>
<td>Dead Band 1B, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2697</td>
<td>Hysteresis 1B, Cascade PID Set 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3006 Name (Char 01-07), Digital Input 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3010</td>
<td>3016 Name (Char 01-07), Digital Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3020</td>
<td>3026 Name (Char 01-07), Digital Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3030</td>
<td>3036 Name (Char 01-07), Digital Input 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3050</td>
<td>Activate Message, Digital Input 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3051</td>
<td>Activate Message, Digital Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052</td>
<td>Activate Message, Digital Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3053</td>
<td>Activate Message, Digital Input 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3060</td>
<td>Message Display Time, Digital Input 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3061</td>
<td>Message Display Time, Digital Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3062</td>
<td>Message Display Time, Digital Input 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3063</td>
<td>Message Display Time, Digital Input 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3070</td>
<td>3072 Units (Char 1-3), Analog Input 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3073</td>
<td>3075 Units (Char 1-3), Analog Input 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix

Specifications .................................................. A.2
Ordering Information .......................................... A.3
Declaration of Conformity ................................. A.4
Glossary .......................................................... A.5
Index .............................................................. A.8
Software Map .................................................... A.13
About Watlow and Warranty Information .............. Inside Back Cover
Specifications
(2329)

Universal Analog Inputs 1 (2 and 3 optional)
- Update rates, IN1 = 20Hz, IN2 and IN3 = 10Hz

Thermocouple
- Type J, K, T, N, C (W5), E, PTII, D (W3), B, R, S
- 2- or 3-wire platinum, 100, 500 or 1000
- JIS or DIN curves, 1.0 or 0.1 indication

Process
- Input resolution 50,000 bits at full scale
- Range selectable: 0-10V (dc), 0-5V (dc), 1-5V (dc), 0-50mV, 0-20mA, 4-20mA
- Voltage input impedance 20K
- Current input impedance 100K

Digital Inputs (4)
- Update rate = 10Hz
- Contact or dc voltage
- 10K input impedance

Control Outputs (1A, 1B)
- Update rate = 20Hz
- Open Collector/Switched dc
- Internal load switching (nominal): Switched dc, 22 to 28V (dc), limited @ 30mA
- External load switching max.: Open collector 42V (dc) @ 0.5A

Solid-state Relay
- Zero switched, optically coupled, 0.5A @ 24V (ac) minimum, 253V (ac) maxi.

Electromechanical Relay
- Form C, 2A @ 250V (ac) or 30V (dc) max.
- Resistive or inductive load
- Without contact suppression

Process Outputs (Optional Retransmit)
- Update rate = 1Hz
- User-selectable 0-10V (dc), 0-5V (dc), 1-5V (dc) @ 1K min., 0-20mA, 4-20mA @ 800 max.
- Resolution:
  - dc ranges = 2.5mV nominal
  - mV ranges = 5µA nominal
- Calibration accuracy:
  - dc ranges = ±15mV
  - mA ranges = ±30µA
- Temperature stability 100ppm/°C

Alarm Outputs
- Output update rate 1Hz
- Electromechanical relay, Form C, 2A @ 30V (dc) or 240V (ac) maximum

Communications
- EIA-232 and EIA-485 serial communications with Modbus™ RTU protocol

Safety and Agency Approvals
- UL®/C-UL 916-listed, File # E185611

Process Control Equipment
- CE:
  - EN 61010-1
  - EN 61326
  - EN 55011
- NEMA 4X and IP65

Terminals
- Touch-safe, removable terminal blocks, accepts 12 to 22-gauge wire

Dimensions
- Width x height x depth
  - 3.93 in x 3.93 in x 3.85 in in panel mount
  - 99 mm x 99 mm x 97 mm

Power
- 100-240V (ac), -15%, +10%; 50/60Hz, ±5%
- 39VA maximum power consumption
- Data retention upon power failure via nonvolatile memory.
- Sensor input isolation from input to input to output to communication circuitry is 500V (ac).

Operating Environment
- 32 to 149°F (0 to 65°C)
- 0 to 90% RH, non-condensing
- Storage temperature: -40 to 158°F (-40 to 70°C)

Accuracy
- Calibration accuracy and sensor conformity: ±0.1% of span ±1°C @ 77°F ±5°F (25°C ±3°C) ambient, and rated line voltage ±10% with the following exceptions:
  - Type T, 0.12% of span for -200°C to -50°C
  - Types R and S, 0.15% of span for 0°C to 100°C
  - Type B, 0.24% of span for 870°C to 1700°C
- Accuracy span: Less than or equal to operating ranges, 100°F /540°C minimum
- Temperature stability: ±0.1°F /°F (±0.1°C /°C) rise in ambient for thermocouples
- ±0.05°F /°F (±0.05°C /°C) rise in ambient for RTD sensors

Displays
- Process: 5, seven-segment LED red
- Control interface display: high-definition LCD green

Sensor Operating Ranges:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min. to Max.</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>32 to 1500°F</td>
<td>0 to 815°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>-328 to 2500°F</td>
<td>0 to 1370°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>-328 to 750°F</td>
<td>0 to 400°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>32 to 2372°F</td>
<td>0 to 1300°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>-328 to 1470°F</td>
<td>0 to 800°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>32 to 4200°F</td>
<td>0 to 2315°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>32 to 4352°F</td>
<td>0 to 2400°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTII</td>
<td>32 to 2543°F</td>
<td>0 to 1395°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>32 to 3200°F</td>
<td>0 to 1760°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>32 to 3200°F</td>
<td>0 to 1816°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTD (DIN)</td>
<td>-328 to 1472°F</td>
<td>0 to 800°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTD (JIS)</td>
<td>-328 to 1166°F</td>
<td>0 to 800°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process</td>
<td>-19999 to 30000 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sensor Accuracy Ranges:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input ranges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type C(W5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type D(W3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type PTII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTD (DIN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTD (JIS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UL® is a registered trademark of Underwriter’s Laboratories, Inc.

NOTE: Specifications subject to change without notice.
Ordering Information (2330)
1/4 DIN Single-Channel Controller

Series F4P
Series F4P
Single-Channel temperature/process controller,
1 universal analog input, 2 alarms,
EIA-232/485 communications,
4 events/digital inputs

Power Supply
H = 100-240V (ac/dc)

Output 1A
C = Open collector/switched dc
E = Electromechanical relay,
Form C, 2A without
contact suppression
K = Solid-state Form A 0.5A relay
without contact suppression
F = Process, 0-5, 1-5, 0-10V (dc),
0-20mA, 4-20mA

Output 1B
A = None
C = Open collector/switched dc
E = Electromechanical relay,
Form C, 2A without
contact suppression
K = Solid-state Form A 0.5A relay
without contact suppression
F = Process, 0-5, 1-5, 0-10V (dc)
0-20mA, 4-20mA

Control Operation
A = Standard Control Operation
B = Enhanced Control Operation,
dual universal inputs, cascade,
ratio, differential, slidewire control

Auxiliary Retransmit Module
0 = None
1 = Single retransmit output 0-5, 1-5, 0-10V (dc),
0-20mA, 4-20mA
2 = Dual retransmit outputs 0-5, 1-5, 0-10V (dc),
0-20mA, 4-20mA

Language Option
1 = English - 100 RTD
2 = German - 100 RTD
3 = French - 100 RTD
4 = Spanish - 100 RTD
5 = English - 500 & 1000 RTD
6 = German - 500 & 1000 RTD
7 = French - 500 & 1000 RTD
8 = Spanish - 500 & 1000 RTD

Display and Custom Options
RG = Standard Red Upper LED/Green Lower LCD only
XX = Custom options: software, setting parameters, overlays
Declaration of Conformity

Series F4

Watlow
1241 Bundy Blvd.
Winona, MN 55987 USA

Declares that the following product:
Designation: Series F4
Model Numbers: F4 (S, D or P) (H or L) – (C, E, F or K) (A, C, E, F or K) (A, C, F, K, 0 or 6) – (0, 1 or 2) (Any three numbers of letters)
Classification: Temperature control, Installation Category II, Pollution degree 2 continuous unmonitored operation, IP65 Front panel
Rated Voltage: 100 to 240 V~ (ac) or 24 to 28 V (ac or dc), 50/60 Hz
Rated Power: 39 VA maximum

Meets the essential requirements of the following European Union Directives by using the relevant standards show below to indicate compliance.

EN 61326-1 2005 Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use – EMC requirements (Industrial Immunity, Class A* Emissions).
EN 61000-4-2 1996 + A1,A2 Electrostatic Discharge Immunity
EN 61000-4-3 2004 Electrical Fast-Transient / Burst Immunity
EN 61000-4-4 2006 Surge Immunity
EN 61000-4-6 1996 + A1,A2,A3 Conducted Immunity
EN 61000-4-11 2004 Voltage Dips, Short Intermittent and Voltage Variations Immunity
EN 61000-4-11 2004 Voltage Dips, Short Intermittent and Voltage Variations Immunity
EN 61000-3-2 2006 Harmonic Current Emissions
EN 61000-3-3 2005 Voltage Fluctuations and Flicker
SEMI F47 2000 Specification for Semiconductor Sag Immunity Figure R1-1

*NOTE: Not appropriate for use in commercial or residential applications without additional filtering.

**2006/95/EC Low-Voltage Directive**
EN 61010-1 2001 Safety Requirements of electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use. Part 1: General requirements

**Per 2002/96/EC WEEE Directive** Please Recycle Properly

These devices contain lead solder and are not RoHS compliant. They are a Control Devices and fall outside the scope of 2002/95/EC Directive.

Raymond D. Feller III Winona, Minnesota, USA
Name of Authorized Representative Place of Issue

General Manager February 2009
Title of Authorized Representative Date of Issue

Signature of Authorized Representative
Glossary

ac (~) — See alternating current.
ac/dc (–) — Both direct and alternating current.
alternating current — An electric current that reverses at regular intervals, and alternates positive and negative values.
American Wire Gauge (AWG) — A standard of the dimensional characteristics of wire used to conduct electrical current or signals. AWG is identical to the Brown and Sharpe (B & S) wire gauge.
auto-tune — A feature that automatically sets temperature control PID values to match a particular thermal system.
AWG — See American Wire Gauge.
baud rate — The rate of information transfer in serial communications, measured in bits per second.
burst fire — A power control method that repeatedly turns on and off full ac cycles. Also called zero-cross fire, it switches close to the zero-voltage point of the ac sine wave. Variable-time-base burst fire selectively holds or transits ac cycles to achieve the desired power level. See zero cross.
calibration accuracy — Closeness between the value indicated by a measuring instrument and a physical constant or known standard.
calibration offset — An adjustment to eliminate the difference between the indicated value and the actual process value.
cascade — Control algorithm in which the output of one control loop provides the set point for another loop. The second loop, in turn, determines the control action.
CE — A manufacturer's mark that demonstrates compliance with European Union (EU) laws governing products sold in Europe.
chatter — The rapid on-off cycling of an electromechanical relay or mercury displacement relay due to insufficient controller bandwidth. It is commonly caused by excessive gain, little hysteresis and short cycle time.
CJC — See cold junction compensation.
closed loop — A control system that uses a sensor to measure a process variable and makes decisions based on that feedback.
cold junction — See junction, cold.
cold junction compensation — Electronic means to compensate for the effective temperature at the cold junction.
control mode — The type of action that a controller uses. For example, on/off, time proportioning, PID, automatic or manual, and combinations of these.
cycle time — The time required for a controller to complete one on-off-on cycle. It is usually expressed in seconds.
dead band — The range through which a variation of the input produces no noticeable change in the output. In the dead band, specific conditions can be placed on control output actions. Operators select the dead band. It is usually above the heating proportional band and below the cooling proportional band.
default parameters — The programmed instructions that are permanently stored in the microprocessor software.
derivative — The rate of change in a process variable. Also known as rate. See PID.
derivative control (D) — The last term in the PID control algorithm. Action that anticipates the rate of change of the process, and compensates to minimize overshoot and undershoot. Derivative control is an instantaneous change of the control output in the same direction as the proportional error. This is caused by a change in the process variable (PV) that decreases over the time of the derivative (TD). The TD is in units of seconds.
Deutsche Industrial Norm (DIN) — A set of technical, scientific and dimensional standards developed in Germany. Many DIN standards have worldwide recognition.
DIN — See Deutsche Industrial Norm.
droop — In proportional controllers, the difference between set point and actual value after the system stabilizes.
duty cycle — The percentage of a cycle time in which the output is on.
EIA — See Electronics Industries of America.
EIA/TIA -232, -422, -423 and -485 — Data communications standards set by the Electronic Industries of America and Telecommunications Industry Association. Formerly referred to as RS- (Recognized Standard).
Electronics Industries of America (EIA) — An association in the US that establishes standards for electronics and data communications.
external transmitter power supply — A dc voltage source that powers external devices.
filter, digital — A filter that slows the response of a system when inputs change unrealistically or too fast. Equivalent to a standard resistor-capacitor (RC) filter.
form A — A single-pole, single-throw relay that uses only the normally open (NO) and common con-
tacts. These contacts close when the relay coil is energized. They open when power is removed from the coil.

**form B** — A single-pole, single-throw relay that uses only the normally closed (NC) and common contacts. These contacts open when the relay coil is energized. They close when power is removed from the coil.

**form C** — A single-pole, double-throw relay that uses the normally open (NO), normally closed (NC) and common contacts. The operator can choose to wire for a form A or form B contact.

**Hertz (Hz)** — Frequency, measured in cycles per second.

**hysteresis** — A change in the process variable required to re-energize the control or alarm output. Sometimes called switching differential.

**integral** — Control action that automatically eliminates offset, or droop, between set point and actual process temperature.

**integral control (I)** — A form of temperature control. The I of PID. See integral.

**inverse scaling** — The relationship between the low and high scale value and the process input or output. Minimum process signal is represented by scale high value and maximum process signal is represented by scale low value.

**isolation** — Electrical separation of sensor from high voltage circuitry. Allows use of grounded or ungrounded sensing element.

**JIS** — See Joint Industrial Standards.

**Joint Industrial Standards (JIS)** — A Japanese agency that establishes and maintains standards for equipment and components. Also known as JISC (Japanese Industrial Standards Committee), its function is similar to Germany’s Deutsche Industrial Norm (DIN).

**junction, cold** — Connection point between thermocouple metals and the electronic instrument. See junction, reference.

**junction, reference** — The junction in a thermocouple circuit held at a stable, known temperature (cold junction). Standard reference temperature is 32°F (0°C).

**LCD** — See liquid crystal display.

**LED** — See light emitting diode.

**light emitting diode (LED)** — A solid state electronic device that glows when electric current passes through it.

**liquid crystal display (LCD)** — A type of digital display made of a material that changes reflectance or transmittance when an electrical field is applied to it.

**limit or limit controller** — A highly reliable, discrete safety device (redundant to the primary controller) that monitors and limits the temperature of the process, or a point in the process. When temperature exceeds or falls below the limit set point, the limit controller interrupts power through the load circuit. A limit controller can protect equipment and people when it is correctly installed with its own power supply, power lines, switch and sensor.

**manual mode** — A selectable mode that has no automatic control aspects. The operator sets output levels.

**Modbus** — A digital communications protocol owned by AEG Schneider Automation for industrial computer networks.

**Modbus® RTU** — Remote Terminal Unit, an individual Modbus®-capable device on a network.

**NEMA 4X** — A NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturer’s Association) specification for determining resistance to moisture infiltration. This rating certifies the controller as washable and corrosion resistant.

**normal scaling** — The relationship between the low and high scale value and the process input or output. Minimum process signal is represented by scale low value and maximum process signal is represented by scale high value.

**on/off controller** — A temperature controller that operates in either full on or full off modes.

**open loop** — A control system with no sensory feedback.

**output** — Control signal action in response to the difference between set point and process variable.

**overshoot** — The amount by which a process variable exceeds the set point before it stabilizes.

**page** — A fixed length block of data that can be stored as a complete unit in the computer memory.

**P control** — Proportioning control.

**PD control** — Proportioning control with derivative (rate) action.

**PDR control** — Proportional derivative control with manual reset, used in fast responding systems where the reset causes instabilities. With PDR control, an operator can enter a manual reset value that eliminates droop in the system.

**PI control** — Proportioning control with integral (auto-reset) action.

**PID** — Proportional, integral, derivative. A control mode with three functions: proportional action dampens the system response, integral corrects for droop, and derivative prevents overshoot and undershoot.
process variable — The parameter that is controlled or measured. Typical examples are temperature, relative humidity, pressure, flow, fluid level, events, etc. The high process variable is the highest value of the process range, expressed in engineering units. The low process variable is the lowest value of the process range.

proportional — Output effort proportional to the error from set point. For example, if the proportional band is 20° and the process is 10° below set point, the heat proportioned effort is 50 percent. The lower the PB value, the higher the gain.

proportional band (PB) — A range in which the proportioning function of the control is active. Expressed in units, degrees or percent of span. See PID.

proportional control — A control using only the P (proportional) value of PID control.

radio frequency interference (RFI) — Electromagnetic waves between the frequencies of 10 KHz and 300 GHz that can affect susceptible systems by conduction through sensor or power input lines, and by radiation through space.

ramp — A programmed increase in the temperature of a set point system.

range — The area between two limits in which a quantity or value is measured. It is usually described in terms of lower and upper limits.

rate — Anticipatory action that is based on the rate of temperature change, and compensates to minimize overshoot and undershoot. See derivative.

rate band — A range in which the rate function of a controller is active. Expressed in multiples of the proportional band. See PID.

reference junction — see junction, reference.

reset — Control action that automatically eliminates offset, or droop, between set point and actual process temperature. Also see integral.

automatic reset — The integral function of a PI or PID temperature controller that adjusts the process temperature to the set point after the system stabilizes. The inverse of integral.

automatic power reset — A feature in latching limit controls that does not recognize power outage as a limit condition. When power is restored, the output is re-energized automatically, as long as the temperature is within limits.

resistance temperature detector (RTD) — A sensor that uses the resistance temperature characteristic to measure temperature. There are two basic types of RTDs: the wire RTD, which is usually made of platinum, and the thermistor, which is made of a semiconductor material. The wire RTD is a positive temperature coefficient sensor only, while the thermistor can have either a negative or positive temperature coefficient.

retransmit — An output that provides a scalable analog signal that represents an input value, set point value or output power level.

RFI — See radio frequency interference.

RTD — See resistance temperature detector.

serial communications — A method of transmitting information between devices by sending all bits serially over a single communication channel.

set point — The desired value programmed into a controller. For example, the temperature at which a system is to be maintained.

SI (Systeme Internationale) — The system of standard metric units.

swimming differential — See hysteresis.

thermal system — A regulated environment that consists of a heat source, heat transfer medium or load, sensing device and a control instrument.

thermocouple (t/c) — A temperature sensing device made by joining two dissimilar metals. This junction produces an electrical voltage in proportion to the difference in temperature between the hot junction (sensing junction) and the lead wire connection to the instrument (cold junction).

thermocouple break protection — The ability of a control to detect a break in the thermocouple circuit and take a predetermined action.

time proportioning control — A method of controlling power by varying the on/off duty cycle of an output. This variance is proportional to the difference between the set point and the actual process temperature.

transmitter — A device that transmits temperature data from either a thermocouple or a resistance temperature detector (RTD) by way of a two-wire loop. The loop has an external power supply. The transmitter acts as a variable resistor with respect to its input signal. Transmitters are desirable when long lead or extension wires produce unacceptable signal degradation.

WATLINK — A Windows-based software application for configuring and communicating with Watlow controllers.

zero cross — Action that provides output switching only at or near the zero-voltage crossing points of the ac sine wave. See burst fire.

zero switching — See zero cross.
Index

Boldface page numbers refer to parameter entries.

Ø key 2.2
0.000V, Calibrate, Input x (1 to 3) 6.29
0.00mV Thermocouple, Calibrate Input x (1 to 3) 6.29
1.000V, Calibrate Output x (1A or 1B) 6.30
1.000V, Retransmit x (1 and 2) 6.30
4.000mA, Calibrate Input x (1 to 3) 6.30
4.000mA, Calibrate Output x (1A or 1B) 6.30
4.000mA, Calibrate Retransmit x (1 and 2) 6.30
10.000V, Calibrate Input x (1 to 3) 6.30
10.000V, Calibrate Output x (1A or 1B) 6.31
10.000V, Calibrate Retransmit x (1 and 2) 6.31
15.0 Ohms, Calibrate Input x (1 to 3 RTD) 6.29
15.0 Ohms, Calibrate Input 3 slidewire 6.30
20.000mA, Calibrate Input x (1 to 3) 6.30
20.000mA, Calibrate Output x (1A or 1B) 6.30
20.000mA, Calibrate Retransmit x (1 and 2) 6.30
32°F Type J, Calibrate Input x (1 to 3) 6.29
50.00mV Thermocouple, Calibrate Input x (1 to 3) 6.29
380.0 Ohms, Calibrate Input x (1 to 3) 6.29
1000 Ohms, Calibrate Input 3 slidewire 6.29
°F or °C 6.11

A
A to D, CJC x (1 to 3) 6.28
A to D, Input x (1 to 3) 6.28
accuracy A.2
Activate Message 6.17
active output indicator lights 2.2
Address 6.20
agency approvals A.2
alarms
clearing 3.1
device 3.1, 7.10
features 7.10 - 7.11
operation 3.1
process 3.1, 7.10
rate 3.1, 7.10
self-clearing 7.11
set points 7.10
troubleshooting 2.5
Alarm x (1 or 2) Condition 6.2
Alarm x (1 or 2) High Deviation 6.7
Alarm x (1 or 2) High Set Point 7.10 - 7.11, 6.6
Alarm x (1 or 2) Low Deviation 6.7
Alarm x (1 or 2) Low Set Point 7.10 - 7.11, 6.6
Alarm x (1 or 2) Maximum High Rate 6.7
Alarm x (1 or 2) Maximum Low Rate 6.7
Alarm Hysteresis 6.19, 7.10
alarm latching 7.11 — See also Latching
Alarm Logic 6.19
Alarm Messages 6.19
Alarm Name 6.19 — see also Name
alarm output indicator lights 2.2
Alarm Output x (1 and 2) Menu 6.19
Alarm Set Points 3.1, 6.6, 7.10
Alarm Set Points Menu 6.6 - 6.7
Alarm Sides 6.19, 7.11
alarm silencing 7.11 — see also Silencing
Alarm Source 6.19
alarm status, indicator light 2.2
Alarm Type 6.19
Alternate Control 6.17, 7.15
ambient temperature 3.3
Analog Input 2 Menu 6.13
Analog Input 3 Menu 6.15 - 6.16
Analog Input x (1 to 3) Menu 6.12 - 6.15
wiring 8.6 – 8.8
Analog Range 6.20
Auto/Manual Key 2.2
Auto/Manual Light 2.2
Auto/Manual Slidewire Calibration 6.15
automatic and manual operation 2.3
Autotune PID 3.1 – 3.2, 6.4, 7.9
Autotune PID Menu 6.4
Autotune PID Type 6.4
Autotune Set Point 6.11
autotuning 3.1 – 3.2, 7.9
lockout 6.26
multiple PID sets 3.3
PID 3.1 – 3.2
set point value 3.2, 7.9
Autotuning Channel x (1 or 2) 6.2

B
Baud Rate 6.20
B&B Converter 8.13
boost cool 7.12
Boost Delay Time 6.8
boost heat 7.12
boost on delay 7.12
Boost Power 6.8, 7.12
Boost Power Mode 6.18
Boost Set Point 6.8
Boost Set Point Type 6.19
Boost Type 6.18
burst fire 7.8
heater life 7.8
noise generation (RFI) 7.8
sine wave 7.8

C
Calibrate Input x (1 to 3) Menu 6.27 – 6.28
Calibrate Output x (1A or 1B) and Retransmit x (1 and 2) Menu 6.28 – 6.29
Calibration Offset Value 6.14
calibration offset — see multiple input offsets
Calibration Retransmit x (1 or 2) Menu 6.30 – 6.31
calibration, overview 5.3
inputs 5.3 – 5.4
outputs 5.5 – 5.6
Cascade 6.16
Cascade High Deviation 6.16
Cascade High Range 6.16
Cascade Inner Loop 6.4
Cascade Low Deviation 6.16
Cascade Low Range 6.16
Cascade Outer Loop 6.4
CE Declaration of Conformity A.4
Change Password 5.2, 6.26
changing and setting password 6.26
charts
Operations Page Record 6.10
Custom Main Page Record 6.25
Setup Record 6.23 – 6.24
chattering 7.6
CJ Cx (1 to 3) A to D, Diagnostic 6.28
CJ Cx (1 to 3) Temp, Diagnostic 6.28
Clear Input x (1 to 3) Offsets 6.14
Clear Locks 6.26
dearing alarms 3.1
dearing errors 3.1
dosed loop 7.5
dosed-loop configuration 2.3, 7.5
CMC converter 8.13
Communications 6.20, 9.1 – 9.13
communications indicator light 2.2
Communications Menu 6.20
communications wiring 8.12 – 8.13
B&B converter 8.13
CMC converter 8.13
EIA-232 to EIA-485 conversion 8.13
EIA/TIA 485 8.12 – 8.13
EIA/TIA 232 8.12 – 8.13
termination for EIA-232 to EIA-485 converter 8.12
Condition 6.18
Conformity A.4
Control Output x (1A and 1B) Menu 6.18
Control Set Points Menu 6.8 – 6.9
Control Type, Analog Input 2 6.13
Control Type, Analog Input 3 6.16
controller, overview 1.1
crossover 7.8
current process input, calibration 5.4
cursor 2.2
Custom Main Page 2.3, 4.21, 6.21
Custom Main Page Menu 6.21
Custom Main Page Record 6.25
customizing the Main Page 4.2
Cycle Time Type 6.18
Cycle Time Value 6.18
D
dead band 3.2, 7.7
Dead Band x (A or B), Cascade PID 3.3 – 3.4, 6.6, 7.16
Dead Band x (A or B), PID Set Channel 1 3.3 – 3.4, 6.5, 7.16
Decimal, Analog Input x (1 to 3) 6.13
Declaration of Conformity A.4
default Main Page parameters 2.1
derivative 7.7
derivative (rate) time 3.2
Derivative x (A or B) 3.2
Derivative x (A or B), Cascade PID 3.3 – 3.4, 6.6, 7.16
Derivative x (A or B), PID Set Channel 1 6.5
deviation 3.1
deviation alarm 3.1, 7.10
Diagnostic Menu 6.27 – 6.28
diagnostics, overview 5.3
Differential Control 7.17
Differential Set Point 6.2
digital differential set point x (1 to 4) 6.9
digital Input x (1 to 4) Menu 6.17 – 6.18
digital inputs 7.4
digital inputs, wiring 8.9
digital ratio set point x (1 to 4) 6.9
digital set points 7.13
digital set points 7.13
dimensions 8.1 – 8.2
Display Test 5.3, 6.28
Display Time 6.22
displays, front panel 2.2
cursor 2.2
Lower Display 2.2
scroll bar 2.2
Upper Display 2.2
displays, overview 2.1 – 2.2
donkey 2.2
drop 7.6 – 7.7
duplex 6.18, 7.13
E
Edit PID 3.2, 6.4 – 6.6, 7.6 – 7.8
EIA/TIA 485 and EIA/TIA 232 8.12 – 8.13
enter key 2.3
Error Latch 6.15
events
fatal errors 2.5
input errors 2.5
system errors 2.6
troubleshooting 2.4 – 2.6
Event Input — see Digital Inputs x
F
Factory Page 5.1 – 5.6, 6.26 – 6.30
Factory Page, Set Lockout 5.1, 6.26
Fahrenheit or Celsius scale (“F or “C) 4.1, 6.11
Failure Mode 6.11
Filter Time 6.15, 7.3
filter time constant 7.3
full access 5.1
Full Defaults 5.3, 6.28
Function, Control Output x (1A and 1B) 6.18
Function, Digital Input x (1 to 4) 6.17
G
Glossary A.5 – A.7
Go to Factory 2.1, 6.3
Go to Operations 2.1, 6.3
Go to Setup 2.1, 6.3
ground 6.29
guided programming 2.3
H
heater life 7.8
hidden (security level) 5.1
High Power Limit 6.18
High Scale 6.20, 7.4
high state 7.4
hysteresis 7.6
hysteresis, alarm — see Alarm Hysteresis
Hysteresis x (A or B), Cascade PID 3.3 – 3.4, 6.6, 7.16
Hysteresis x (A or B), PID Set Channel 1 6.5
I, J
“i” key 1.2, 2.2
indicator lights 2.2
Information Key 1.2, 2.2
Input 1 Fail 6.12
input calibration  5.3 – 5.4
input errors  2.5
input offset x (1 to 10)  7.2
input wiring
    analog  8.6 – 8.8
    digital  8.9
input x (1 to 3)
    calibration  5.3 – 5.4
    wiring  8.6 – 8.8
Input x (1 to 3), Diagnostic  6.27-6.28
Input x (1 to 3) A to D, Diagnostic  6.28
Input x (1 to 3) Error  6.18
input-to-output isolation  8.5
inputs and outputs  1.1
    calibration  5.3 – 5.6
    wiring, overview  8.5
installation
    dimensions  8.1 – 8.2
    installing  8.3
    tools required  8.3
integral  7.7
integral (reset) adjustment  3.2
integral control  7.7
integral derivative control  7.7
Integral x (A or B), Cascade PID  3.3 – 3.4, 6.5, 7.16
Integral x (A or B), PID Set Channel 1  6.4
isolation barriers  8.5
inverse scaling  7.4

K
  keys  2.2, A.13
    Information Key  1.2, 2.2
    Left and Right Keys  2.2
    Up and Down Keys  2.2
  keys, displays and navigation, overview  2.1 – 2.2

L
  Latching  6.19
  Lead  6.29
  LED Intensity  6.22
  Left Key  2.2
  lights
    active output indicator  2.2
    alarm output indicator  2.2
    communications indicator  2.2
  Line Frequency  6.28
  linearization  6.12
  lock levels  5.1
    Factory Page  5.1
    Operations Page  5.1
    password  5.2
    set point  5.1
    Setup Page  5.1
  lockout menu (Set Lockout)  6.26 – 6.27
  locks, overview  5.1
  Low Power Limit  6.18
  Low Scale  6.20, 7.4
  low state  7.4
  Lower Display  2.2

M
  Main Page
    Custom Main Page  2.3, 4.2, 6.21
  error messages on  2.1, 2.5 – 2.6, 6.2
  manual control  6.17
  manual operation  2.3
  Manual to Auto Transfer  2.3, 6.11
  manual tuning  2.3
  Manufacturing Date  6.27
  map, software  A.13 – A.14
  Maximum Transfer Cool  6.11
  Maximum Transfer Heat  6.11
  Message Display Time  6.17
  Message x (1 to 4)  6.22
  Minimum Transfer Power  7.5
  Modbus  9.1-9.13
  exception responses  9.1
  alphabetical list  9.2-9.10
  numerical list  9.11-9.13
  Model  6.27
  model number  6.27, 8.5, A.3
  multiple input offsets  6.14, 7.2
  multiple PID sets  3.3 – 3.4, 7.8
  multiple tuning procedure  3.2

N
  Name, Alarm Output x (1 and 2)  6.19
  Name, Digital Input x (1 to 4)  6.17
  navigation
    keys  2.2
    overview  2.1
  noise generation (RFI)  7.8

O
  Offset Point x (1 to 10), Input 1  6.14
  Offset Point x (1 to 10), Input 2  6.14
  Offset Point x (1 to 10), Input 3  6.14
  Offset Point Settings  7.2
  Offset Type  6.14
  Offset Value x (1 to 10), Input 1  6.14
  Offset Value x (1 to 10), Input 2  6.15
  Offset Value x (1 to 10), Input 3  6.15
  on-off control  7.6
  open loop  7.5
  Open Loop Detect  6.12, 7.9
  open loop error  7.9
  Operations Menu  6.7
  Operations Page  3.1 – 3.4, 6.4 – 6.10
  Operations Page Parameter Record  6.12
  Operations, Alarm Set Point  6.6 – 6.7
  Operations, Alarm Set Point, Set Lockout  6.26
  Operations, Autotune PID  6.4
  Operations, Autotune PID, Set Lockout  6.26
  Operations, Control Set Point Menu  6.8
  Operations, Control Set Point, Set Lockout  6.27
  Operations, Edit PID Menu  6.4 – 6.5
  Operations, Edit PID, Set Lockout  6.26
  operations, overview  3.1
  Operations, PID Crossover  6.7
  Operations, PID Crossover, Set Lockout  6.27
  Operations, Ramp Set Point, Set Lockout  6.27
  Operations, Ramp to Set Point Menu  6.7 – 6.8
  Operations, Remote/Local Set Point, Set Lockout  6.27
  operator’s display — see Lower Display
  output calibration  5.5 – 5.6
  output status, indicators  2.2
  output wiring  8.10 – 8.11
  Output x (1A or 1B), Diagnostic  6.28
  overshoot  7.7
P, Q
pages, software A.13 – A.14
parameter records
Custom Main Page 6.25
Operations Page 6.10
Setup Page 6.23 – 6.24
parameter setup order 4.1
Parameter x (1 to 16) 6.2, 6.21
password lock 5.1
password, setting or changing 5.2
PI control 7.7
droop 7.7
Integral 7.7
overshoot 7.7
reset 7.7
PID 7.7
PID block — see PID Set
PID control 7.7
derivative 7.7
autotuning 7.9
PID Cross 6.7
PID Crossover 6.7
PID parameters, adjusting manually 3.2
PID Set x (1 to 5), Cascade PID 3.3 – 3.4, 6.5 – 6.6, 7.16
PID Set x (1 to 5), PID Set Channel 1 6.4 – 6.5
PID Units 4.1, 6.11
PID, multiple sets 7.8
power level 7.12
power wiring 8.5
Process 6.18
process alarm 7.10
Process Display 6.22
Process Display Menu 6.22
process input, wiring 8.6, 8.8
process or deviation alarms 3.1, 7.10
Process Output Calibration 5.5
process tracking 7.5
Propband — see Proportional Band
proportional action 7.6 – 7.7
Proportional Band x (A or B), Cascade PID 3.3 – 3.4, 6.5, 7.16
Proportional Band x (A or B), PID Set Channel 1 3.2, 6.4, 7.6 – 7.7
proportional control 7.6 – 7.7
proportional integral derivative (PID) control 7.7
proportional plus integral (PI) control 7.7
proportional plus integral plus derivative (PID) control 7.7
PV bias — see multiple input offsets
R
Ramp to Set Point Menu 6.7
Ramp to Set Point Mode 6.7
Ramp to Set Point Rate 6.8
Ramp to Set Point Scale 6.8
rate alarm 3.1, 7.10
Rate x (A or B), Cascade PID 3.3 – 3.4, 6.6, 7.16
Rate x (A or B), PID Set Channel 1 3.2, 6.5
Ratio Control 7.17
Ratio set point 6.2
read only (security level) 5.1
Records
Custom Main Page 6.25
Operations Page 6.10
Setup Page 6.23 – 6.24
reference compensator 5.3
Remote/Local Set Point 6.9
Remote Set Point 7.15
removing the controller 8.4
reset 7.7
reset value 7.7
Reset x (A or B) 3.2
Reset x (A or B), Cascade PID 3.3 – 3.4, 6.6, 7.16
Reset x (A or B), PID Set Channel 1 6.5
resistance temperature detector — see RTD
Restore Input x (1 to 3) Calibration 6.31
restoring factory calibration values 5.3
retransmit 7.9
Retransmit Output x (1 and 2) Menu 6.20, 7.4
Retransmit Outputs calibration 5.6
wiring 8.11
Retransmit Source 6.20
Retransmit x (1 or 2) 6.28
Reverse outputs 6.17
Revision 6.27
RFI 7.8
Right Key 2.2
rising edge 7.4
RTD
input calibration 5.3 – 5.4
inputs, wiring 8.6 – 8.7
S
safety info inside front cover
Scale High 6.13, 7.4
Scale Low 6.13, 7.4
Scale Offset 6.20
Scaling 6.14, 7.4
scroll bar 2.2
security and locks, overview 5.1
passwords 5.2
security levels 5.1
Set Lockout Menu 6.26 – 6.27
security levels 5.1
self tune — see autotune
self-clearing alarm 7.11
Sensor 6.12
sensor installation guidelines 8.5
accuracy ranges A.2
process input 8.6, 8.8
RTD input 8.6 – 8.7
thermocouple inputs 8.6 – 8.7
Serial Number 6.27
Set Lockout Menu 6.26 – 6.27
Set Point High Limit 6.13
Set Point Low Limit 6.13
Set Point, Set Lockout 6.26
set point
locking out 5.1
manual tuning 3.2
ramping to 6.7 – 6.8
remote 6.9, 7.15
static control 2.3
Set Point 6.26
Set Point High Limit 6.13, 7.3
Set Point Low Limit 6.13, 7.3
set variable — see set point
Set/Change Password 6.26
setup
customizing the Main Page 4.2
guided 2.3
guidelines 4.1
overview 4.1
parameter record 6.23 – 6.24
parameter setup order 4.1
steps 1.2
Setup Page 4.1 - 4.2, 6.11 - 6.24
Setup Page Parameter Record 6.24 - 6.25
Setup Page, Set Lockout 6.26
Show °F or °C 6.11
Silencing 6.19
silencing, alarm 7.11
sine wave 7.8
Slidewire Control 7.18
Slidewire Deadband 6.16
Slidewire Hysteresis 6.16
Slidewire Learn Closed 6.15
Slidewire Learn Open 6.16
Software Number 6.27
software map A.13 – A.14
solid-state relay, wiring 8.10
source, alarm — see Alarm Source Specifications A.2
Square Root 6.15
Static Message Menu 6.22
static set point control — see set point
system errors 2.6
System Menu 6.11 – 6.12
Systeme Internationale (SI) 4.1

T
technical assistance inside front cover
temperature scale (°F or °C) 4.1, 6.11
terminals A.2
Test Menu 6.28
Test Outputs 6.28
thermocouple
input calibration 5.3 - 5.4
reference compensator 5.3
wiring 8.6 - 8.7
time filter 7.3
transformer isolation 8.5
troubleshooting alarms and errors 2.5 – 2.6
Troubleshooting Chart 2.4 – 2.6
Type, Analog Input x (1 to 3) 6.12

U
Units 6.13
PID 4.1, 6.11
SI/U.S. 4.1, 6.11

V
values, how to enter 2.3
voltage process input calibration 5.4

W
warranty inside back cover
wiring
communications 8.12 - 8.13
inputs 8.6 – 8.9
outputs 8.10 – 8.11
overview 8.5
power 8.5
retransmit and alarm 8.11
wiring example 8.14
wiring notes 8.15

X, Y, Z
zero-cross switching (burst fire) 7.8
Series F4P Software Map

For ranges, defaults, Modbus numbers and other information about the parameters, refer to the Parameter Tables in Chapter 6.

Main Page  see Chapter 2

Input x (1 to 3) Error
Alarm x (1 to 2) Condition
Parameter x (1 to 16)
  Process 1 Value
  Process 1 Value bar graph
  Set Point 1 (or Idle Set Point)
  Set Point 1 (or Idle Set Point) value bar graph
  Remote Set Point 2
  Remote Set Point 3
  Output 1A Power
  Output 1A Power bar graph
  Output 1B Power
  Output 1B Power bar graph
  Autotuning
  Time Remaining
  Active PID Set
  Go to Operations
  Go to Setup
  Go to Factory

Operations Page  see Chapter 3

Autotune PID
  Channel 1 Autotune
  Autotune PID Type
  Autotune Cascade PID
    Cascade Inner Loop
    Cascade Outer Loop
  Edit PID
    PID Set x (1 to 5) (Optional Inner Loop)
      Proportional Band A
      Integral A / Reset A
      Derivative A / Rate A
      Dead Band A
      Hysteresis A
      Proportional Band B
      Integral B / Reset B
      Derivative B / Rate B
      Dead Band B
      Hysteresis B
    Cascade Outer Loop PID Set x (1-5)
      Proportional Band A
      Integral A / Reset A
      Derivative A / Rate A
      Dead Band A
      Hysteresis A
      Proportional Band B
      Integral B / Reset B
      Derivative B / Rate B
      Dead Band B
      Hysteresis B
  Alarm Set Points
    Alarm Low Set Point
    Alarm High Set Point
    Alarm Low Deviation
    Alarm High Deviation
    Alarm Maximum Low Rate
    Alarm Maximum High Rate
  PID Crossover
    PID Crossover
    PID Cross x
  Ramp x to Set Point
    Ramp to Set Point Mode
    Ramp to Set Point Scale
    Ramp to Set Point Rate
  Control Set Points
    Boost Power
    Boost Delay Time
    Boost Set Point
    Digital Set Point x (1 to 4)
    Digital Differential Set Point x (1 to 4)
    Digital Ratio Set Point x (1 to 4)
  Remote/Local Set Points
    Remote/Local Set Point
## Setup Page see Chapter 4

### System
- **PID Units**
  - °F or °C
  - Show °F or °C
- **Maximum Transfer Heat**
- **Maximum Transfer Cool**
- **Manual to Auto Transfer**
- **Autotune Set Point**
- **Failure Mode**
- **Input 1 Fail**
- **Open Loop Detect**
- **Analog Input x (1 to 3)**
  - **Sensor Type**
- **Analog Input 2**
  - **Control Type**
- **Analog Input x (1 to 3) continued**
  - **Units**
  - **Decimal Scale**
  - **Low Scale**
  - **High Scale**
  - **Scaling**
  - **Set Point Low Limit**
  - **Set Point High Limit**
  - **Offset Type**
  - **Calibration Offset Value**
  - **Clear Input x (1 to 3) Offsets**
  - **Offset Point x (1 to 10)**
  - **Offset Value x (1 to 10)**
  - **Filter Time**
  - **Error Latch**
  - **Square Root**
- **Analog Input 3**
  - **Auto/Manual Slidewire Calibration**
  - **Slidewire Learn Closed**
  - **Slidewire Learn Open**
  - **Slidewire Deadband**
  - **Slidewire Hysteresis**
  - **Control Type**
  - **Cascade**
  - **Cascade Low Range, Process**
  - **Cascade High Range, Process**
  - **Cascade Low Deviation Range**
  - **Cascade High Deviation Range**
- **Digital Input x (1 to 4)**
  - **Function Name**
  - **Activate Message**
  - **Message Display Time**
  - **Condition**
- **Control Output x (1A, 1B)**
  - **Function**
  - **Cycle Time Type**
  - **Cycle Time Value**
  - **Process**
  - **Duplex (1A)**
  - **High Power Limit**
  - **Low Power Limit**
  - **Boost Type (1B)**
  - **Boost Power Mode (1B)**
  - **Boost Set Point Type (1B)**
- **Alarm Output x (1 and 2)**
  - **Name**
  - **Alarm Type**
  - **Alarm Source**
  - **Latching**
  - **Silencing**
  - **Alarm Hysteresis**
  - **Alarm Sides**
  - **Alarm Logic**
  - **Alarm Messages**
  - **Retransmit Output x (1 and 2)**
  - **Retransmit Source**
  - **Analog Range**
  - **Low Scale**
  - **High Scale**
  - **Scale Offset**
- **Communications**
  - **Baud Rate**
  - **Address**
  - **Custom Main Page**
  - **Parameter x (1 to 16)**
  - **Process Display**
  - **Display Time**
  - **LED Intensity**
  - **Static Message**
  - **Message x (1 to 4)**

## Factory Page see Chapter 5

### Set Lockout
- **Set Point**
- **Oper. Autotune PID**
- **Oper. Edit PID**
- **Oper. Alarm SP**
- **Setup Page**
- **Factory Page**
- **Set/Change Password**
- **Clear Locks**
- **Oper. PID Crossover**
- **Oper. Ramp Set Point**
- **Oper. Control Set Point**
- **Oper. Remote/Local Set Point**

### Diagnostic
- **Model**
- **Mfg Date**
- **Serial #**
- **Software #**
- **Revision**
  - **In x (1 to 3)**
  - **Out x (1A or 1B)**
  - **Retrans x (1 or 2)**
  - **In x (1 to 3) A to D**
  - **CJC (1 to 3) A to D**
  - **CJC (1 to 3) Temp**
  - **Line Freq**

### Test
- **Test Outputs**
- **Display Test**
- **Full Defaults**

### Calibration
- **Calibrate Input x (1 to 3)**
- **Calibrate Output x (1A or 1B)**
- **Calibrate Rexmit x (1 or 2)**
- **Restore In x (1 to 3) Cal**
About Watlow Winona

Watlow Winona is a U.S. division of Watlow Electric Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Missouri, a manufacturer of industrial electric heating products since 1922. Watlow products include electric heaters, sensors, controllers and switching devices. The Winona operation has been designing solid-state electronic control devices since 1962, and has earned the reputation as an excellent supplier to original equipment manufacturers. These OEMs and end users depend upon Watlow Winona to provide compatibly engineered controls that they can incorporate into their products with confidence. Watlow Winona resides in a 100,000-square-foot marketing, engineering and manufacturing facility in Winona, Minnesota.

Warranty

The Watlow Series F4P is warranted to be free of defects in material and workmanship for 36 months after delivery to the first purchaser for use, providing that the units have not been misapplied. Since Watlow has no control over their use, and sometimes misuse, we cannot guarantee against failure. Watlow's obligations hereunder, at Watlow's option, are limited to replacement, repair or refund of purchase price, and parts which upon examination prove to be defective within the warranty period specified. This warranty does not apply to damage resulting from transportation, alteration, misuse, or abuse.

Returns

1. Call Watlow Customer Service, (507) 454-5300, for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number before returning any item for repair. We need the following information:
   • Ship to address
   • Contact name
   • Method of return shipment
   • Detailed description of the problem
   • Name and phone number of the person returning the product

2. Prior approval and an RMA number, from the Customer Service Department, is required when returning any unused product for credit. Make sure the RMA number is on the outside of the carton, and on all paperwork returned. Ship on a Freight Prepaid basis.

3. After we receive your return, we will examine it and determine the cause for your action.

4. In cases of manufacturing defect, we will enter a repair order, replacement order or issue credit for material returned.

5. To return products that are not defective, goods must be in new condition, in the original boxes and they must be returned within 120 days of receipt. A 20 percent restocking charge is applied for all returned stock controls and accessories.

6. If the unit is unrepairable, it will be returned to you with a letter of explanation. Repair costs will not exceed 50 percent of the original cost.

7. Watlow reserves the right to charge for no trouble found (NTF) returns, not to exceed 20 percent of the original net price.
How to Reach Us

Corporate Headquarters
Watlow Electric Manufacturing Company
12001 Lackland Road
St. Louis, MO 63146
Sales: 1-800-WATLOW2
Manufacturing Support: 1-800-4WATLOW
Email: info@watlow.com
Website: www.watlow.com
From outside the USA and Canada:
Tel: +1 (314) 878-4600
Fax: +1 (314) 878-6814

Latin America
Watlow de México S.A. de C.V.
Av. Fundición No. 5
Col. Parques Industriales
Querétaro, Qro. CP-76130
Mexico
Tel: +52 442 217-6235
Fax: +52 442 217-6403

Asia and Pacific
Watlow Singapore Pte Ltd.
16 Ayer Rajah Crescent,
#06-03/04,
Singapore 139965
Tel: +65 6773 9488 Fax: +65 6778 0323
Email: info@watlow.com.sg
Website: www.watlow.com.sg

Watlow Australia Pty., Ltd.
4/57 Sharps Road
Tullamarine, VIC 3043
Australia
Tel: +61 3 9335 6449
Fax: +61 3 9330 3566
Website: www.watlow.com

Watlow Electric Manufacturing Company (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.
Room 501, Building 10, KIC Plaza
290 Songhu Road, Yangpu District
Shanghai, China 200433
China
Phone:
Local: 4006 Watlow (4006 928569)
International: +86 21 3381 0188
Fax: +86 21 6106 1423
Email: vlee@watlow.cn
Website: www.watlow.cn

Europe
Watlow France
Tour d’Asnières.
4 Avenue Laurent Cély
92600 Asnières sur Seine
France
Tel: +33 (0)1 41 32 79 70
Télécopie: +33 (0)1 47 33 36 57
Email: info@watlow.fr
Website: www.watlow.fr

Watlow GmbH
Postfach 11 65, Lauchwasenstr. 1
D-76709 Kronau
Germany
Tel: +49 (0) 7253 9400-0
Fax: +49 (0) 7253 9400-900
Email: info@watlow.de
Website: www.watlow.de

Watlow Italy S.r.l.
Viale Italia 52/54
20094 Corsico MI
Italy
Tel: +39 024588841
Fax: +39 0245869954
Email: italyinfo@watlow.com
Website: www.watlow.it

Asia and Pacific
Watlow Korea Co., Ltd.
#1406, E&C Dream Tower, 46,
Yangpyeongdong-3ga
Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul 150-103
Republic of Korea
Tel: +82 (2) 2628-5770 Fax: +82 (2) 2628-5771
Website: www.watlow.co.kr

Watlow Malaysia Sdn Bhd
1F-17, IOI Business Park
No.1, Persiaran Puchong Jaya Selatan
Bandar Puchong Jaya
47100 Puchong, Selangor D.E.
Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 8076 8745 Fax: +60 3 8076 7186
Email: vlee@watlow.com
Website: www.watlow.com

Watlow Ibérica, S.L.U.
C/Marte 12, Posterior, Local 9
E-28850 Torrejón de Ardoz
Madrid - Spain
T. +34 91 675 12 92
F. +34 91 648 73 80
Email: info@watlow.es
Website: www.watlow.es

Watlow UK Ltd.
Linby Industrial Estate
Linby, Nottingham, NG15 8AA
United Kingdom
Telephone: (0) 115 964 0777
Fax: (0) 115 964 0071
Email: info@watlow.co.uk
Website: www.watlow.co.uk
From outside The United Kingdom:
Tel: +44 115 964 0777
Fax: +44 115 964 0071

Your Authorized Watlow Distributor

TOTAL CUSTOMER SATISFACTION
3 Year Warranty